

A

A – alef.

A little while – a veilinke.**A nobody** - a nishtikeit / a kayn'r nit.**A quarter past** – a fert'l noch.**A quarter to** – a fert'l tsu.**A shame and disgrace** - a shandeh un a charpe.**A week ago** – farach'tog'n / farvog'n / a voch tsurik.**Abandon** – av'k varf'n.**Abandoned** – ogezogt / unt'r varf'n.**Abandoned wife** – di agunah.**Abbreviation** – farkirtsung / kirtsung,**Abdomen** – der boich.**Abide** – blib'n.**Ability** – di fayikeit.**Able** [adj] – fayik.**Able** [v] – ken'n.**Abode** – voyn'n ort.**Abolish** – of'shaff'n.**Abord** - af der shif.**Abortion** – avarot.**About** - mekoiach / veg'n.**About it** – der veg'n.**About** [approx] – kimat.**About** [around] – arum di.**About** [concerning] – m'koiech / veg'n.**About** [what] – ep's.**About me** - ahf mir / veg'n mir.**Above** [over] – oiv'r / ib'r oib'n.**Abreast** – shur'e.**Abroad** – In oisland.**Abrogate** – kaser'n.**Abrupt** – sharf.**Absent** – felndik / nish toh / felt.**Absent minded** – tsu trayelt'r / tsu flayg'n.**Absent minded** [senile] – ayv'r bot'l / ib'r bot'l.**Absolute** – absolut**Absolutely** – durch ois / lachlut'n.**Absolutely not** – b'shum oif'n.**Absorb** – arein tzi'n / ein zap'n.**Absorbed** [mentally] – farklert / farton.**Absorbent** – zafik.**Abstain** – ein halt'n.**Abstraction** – abstractsye.**Absurd** – vild.**Absurdity** – vildkeit.**Abundant** – shefedik.**Abuse** – zil'zul / zid'l vort.**Academic** – akademish.**Academy** – akademye.**Accede** to – noch kum'n.**Accent** – aktzent.**Accept** – an nem'n.**Acceptable** – karant.**Acceptance** – an'nem.**Accepted** – onge'num'n.**Access** – driest horg'l.**Accident** – tzu'fal / dos umglik.**Accidental** – tzufalik.**Acclimatization** – aklimatizatzie.**Accommodations** – kvartier.**Accompany** – valaat'n / mit kum'n / mit gay'n / unt'r fir'n.**Accomplice** – mithelf'r.**Accomplish** – oif ton / der graych'n / oisfir'n / durch fir'n.**Accord** – d er hesk'm.**According to** – loit.**Accordion** – harmon'ye.**Account** – cheshb'n / rechenung.**Account** [on account of] – machames / tsu lib.**Accountant** – cheshb'n fir'r.**Accounted for** – oisgetsaylt.**Accrue** – ein tzu vaks'n.**Accumulate** – ein kleib'n.

Accurate – pintlech.

Accursed –
far'sholt'n.

Accusation – kitrug /
di bahuldikung.

Accuse – on'klog'n /
bashuldik'n.

Accuser – katayg'r.

Accustom –
tzu gevayn'n.

Accustomed –
tsugevaynt.

Ace – mayd'm.

Ache – vaytik / vay ton.

Achieve – ufton.

Achievement – ufton /
berieshaft / der'graych.

Acid – zoierse.

Acknowledge –
bashtetik'n.

Acknowledge –
moide zein / bashtetik'n
/ tsu geb'n.

Acorn – chaser nisl.

Acoustic – acoustich.

Acquaint –
bakan'n ein.

Acquaintance –
bakante [f] / bakant'r
[m].

Acquainted – bakant.

Acquire – tzu krig'n.

Acrobat – acro'bat.

Acrobatic –
akro'bat'ish.

Across – arib'r / k'ver.

Across [on the other
side] – oif yen'r zeit.

Act [a role] – shpil'n.

Act [behave] –

fir'n zich.

Act [deed] – akt.

Action – hand'lung.

Actions [deeds] –
meis'm.

Activate – aktiveer'n.

Active – ak'tiv.

Active [person] – too'r.

Activity – aktivit't.

Actor – aktor.

Actress – aktrisse.

Actual – fakt'ish.

Actually – mamesh /
tak'e / le ol'm.

Acumen – charif's.

Acute – charif / sharf.

Adaptable – tzu fasik

Adar – the 6th. month
in the Jewish calendar.

Add – rechen'n /
mois'f zein / git tsu /
tsu geb'n.

Added – tzu kum'n.

Addition – chib'r /
der tsugob / tsulog.

Additional – noch.

Address – adr's.

Adequate – adekvat /
tayg'n.

Adhere – tzu shtay'n.

Adhesive – kl'p.

Adjascent –

shchaynish.

Adjoining –

shchaynishdik.

Adjourn – shlis'n.

Adjust – tzu pas'n.

Administration –

administratsia.

Admiral – admiral.

Admire – bavunder'n
/ hant'n.

Admission – tzu'loz /
arein tr't.

Admit -

arein tzu loz'n.

Admit [v] –

moid'e zein.

Admonish – mas'r.

Adolescense –
der vaksung.

Adopt – on nem'n.

Adorable – tay'r.

Adorn – batseer'n.

Adult –
der vaksene.

Adultery – der neef.

Adulthood –

Advance – advansirn.

Advantage [to take] –
ois niets'n.

Advantageous –

letayv'e.

Advent - avant

Adventure – avanture.

Adventurer –

avanturist.

Adverb – adverb.

Adversary – kegn'r

Adverse – genei'k.

Adversely – lig'nay.

Adversity – umglick.

Advertise – anonser'n
/ reklamir'n.

Advertisement –
der anons / di medo'e.

Advice – aytse.

Advisable – keday.

Advise [v] – ayt's'n.

Advocate [v] – shtits'n.	Afford – fargin'n zich.	Afterthought – noch gedank.	Agitator – tuml'r.
Aerate – far gazer'n.	Afford to – a fargin'n zich.	Afterwards – der noch / noch'dem.	Aglow – bagild'n
Aerial – antana.	Afforest – flantz'n a vald.	Again – noch amol / veed'r / veit'r .	Agnostic – apikoir's.
Aeroplane – a eroplan.	Affront – balaydik'n.	Against – antkeg'n.	Agony – mit / tsurik.
Aesthetic – esthetish	Afire – brent.	Against it – der'keg'n.	Agonize – ois krenk'n.
Afar – funad'r / veit'n.	Aflame – brent.	Age – tseit.	Agony – di ye'shurim / g'sise.
Affable – noich lebri's.	Afloat – af'n vas'r.	Age [epoch] – t'kuf'e.	Agree – on shtim'n / mask'm zein.
Affair – iny'n.	Afoot – af'n fus.	Age [old] – elt'r yor'n / der elt'r / alterheit.	Agreeable – noch kumik.
Affairs – ay'sokim.	Afore – forn't.	Aged – beyorn't.	Agreed – mask'm / op'gemacht / mushve.
Affect – anrir'n	Afraid – der'shrekt.	Ageless – shtendik yung.	Agreement – mashuve / durch'kum / haskom'e / op'mach.
Affection – libshaft.	Afraid [pl]– der'shrok'n.	Agency – agent's.	Aggressor – anfal'r.
Affection [brotherly] – achve / varem kayt.	Afresh – fun dos nei.	Agenda – sayd'r ha'yom.	Agriculture – agrikultur.
Affectionate – var'm zein / gevund'n zein.	Africa – afrika.	Agent [commission] – agent.	Agronomy – erd arb't.
Affective – afektik.	African – Afrikan'r.	Aggregate – far ger'n / far shver'n.	Aground – af'n grund.
Affidavit – afidayvit.	Aft – vort arop.	Aggression – agresivye.	Ague – kadoch's.
Affiliate – afilyir'n / farvind'n.	After – n och.	Aggressive – aggressiv.	Ah – ah.
Affinity – kruvyishaft.	After all – fort.	Aggressor – aggressor.	Aha – azay.
Affirm – farzicher'n.	After the fact – bediev'd.	Agile – flink / rirevdik.	Ahead – forent / foiris.
Affirmation – farzicher'n.	Afterglow – noch glei'n.	Agitate – ruder'n.	Aid – helf'n.
Affirmative – positive.	Aftermath – der noch dem	Agitated [to be] – uf ruder'n / plats'n.	Aim [n] – der tsil.
Affix – ficksir,n.	Afternoon – noch mitog.	Agitation – agitatsi.	Aim [v] – onsil'n / shtreb'n.
Afflict – plog'n.	Aftertaste – noch tam.		
Affliction – tzore / mak'e.			
Affluent – a g'vir zein.			

Air – di luft.

Air conditioner –
luft'kilr.

Air conditioning – di
luft'kil'ung.

Air mail – luft'post.

Air raid – anfli'n.

Aircraft – fli'varg /
luftshif.

Airfield – airodrom.

Airforce – luft'flot.

Airless – farshkt tsv
ver'n.

Airplane – aero'plan
fligmasjin.

Airport – fli'plats.

Airy – luftik.

Aisle – durchgang

Alabaster – veis
marm'r.

Alarm – shrek.

Alarm clock –
vek'zayg'r.

Alarmist – umruikist.

Alas – a shod / och.

Alas [unfortunately] –
layd'r.

Alas and alack – och un
vay.

Albatross – shturm
flig'l.

Albeit – hagam.

Albescent – vert gro.

Albino – veise
schvartze.

Album – alvom'n.

Albumen – veis'l.

Alcoholic – alcholicsh.

Alcohol – alcohol.

Alcove – alk'r.

Ale – englishe vir.

Alef – 1st. letter of the
Yiddish alphabet.

Alert – vachik.

Alfresco – in drois'n.

Algebra – algebra.

Alias – dek nom'n.

Alien – oislendish.

Alienate – of'fremd'n.

Alight – licht'n zich.

Align – avek shtel'n oif
ayn.

Alike – ent'lich / gleich.

Alimony – aliment'n.

Alive – b'chei'im /
bei'm leb'n / lebe'dik.

Alkali – vaz'e.

Alkaline – vaz'ish.

All – gor / alts'ding /
gants / stam / ale.

All [entirely] – in
gants'n / gor.

All [every] – alde / ale.

All kinds – aler'lay.

All kinds of –
kolaminim / alerlay.

All right [with pleasure]
– mechteise.

All the time – alemol.

All the while – ale veile.

All told [in all] –
besachakl.

Allege – meshur.

Alleged – meshurdik.

Allegedly – zokt m'n /
kloimersht.

Allegiance –
getri'shaft.

Allegoric – alegarish.

Allegory – aleg'arie.

Allergic – alergish.

Allergy – aler'gye.

Alleviate – linder'n.

Alleviation –
linder'ung'n.

Alley – gess'l.

Alliance – bund /
yadach's

Allied [with] – aliirt.

Alligator – alligator.

Alliterate – aliteratzie.

Alliteration –
aliteratzia.

Allocate – tzu tayl'n /
asignir'n.

Allocation – tzu
taul'ngn.

Allot – alokir'n.

Allotment – chayl'k

Allow [permit] –
derloz'n.

Allow [v] – der'loib'n /
lozn.

Allowance – fach'gelt.

Allowance [make –
rachen'n zich mit.

Allowed – gelohz'n /
derloibt't.

Allowed [to be] – tor'n.

Alloy – geshmeltz.

Allude [to] – meramez
zein oif.

Allusion – der far'ruf /
der rem'ez.

Ally – aliirt'r.

Almanac – almenak.

Almighty – der
ayber'sht'r / almechtig'r

Almonds – mandelech.

Almost – kimat / koim.

Alms – n'dove /
ts'doke.

Aloft – in luft'n.

Alone – alay'n / gufe.

Along – leng ois /
paz'e.

Aloof – kol min atzad.

Aloud – oif'n kol.

Alphabet – alef bays.

Alphabet [non Jewish] –
alphabet.

Already – shayn.

Also – oich't / oich.

Altar – mizbayach.

Alter [change] –
ib'r beit'n / genitsev'n.

Altercate –

chiluke day's.

Altered [clothing] –
genitsevet.

Alternately –
lesay rug'n.

Alternation – opvit'n.

Alternative – bray'r.

Although – chotsh /
hagam / vi voil.

Altitude – haych.

Altogether – bichlal /
glat / afile / in gantz'n /
chotsh'n / in ayn'm.

Altruism – alaytruis'm.

Aluminium –
aluminium.

Always – shtendik /
tomid / ale mol / alts /
tom'd.

Am – bin.

Amalgam –
kombinatzia.

Amalgamate –
tsu kombineer'n

Amass – ankoif'n.

Amateur – amator.

Amaze [astound] –
der shtoin'n.

Amazed – nisht toim'n
/ der'shtoin't /

far gaft ver'n.

Amazing – ploimdik.

Ambassador –
ambassador.

Amber – burlant'n /
burshtin.

Ambidextrous –
tzvay hentlich.

Ambient – arumkeit.

Ambiguity –
tsvay teitshikheit.

Ambiguous –
tvay teitshik.

Ambit – madray.

Ambition –

di ambitsie.

Ambitious – ambitsiez.

Ambrosia – ambrozye.

Ambulance – ambulans.

Ambush – der iberfal /
lok'r.

Ameliorate –
varbeser'n.

Amen – ohmayn.

Amenable –
shove'lecho'nefesh.

Amend – amend'r.

Amends [to make] –
faritik'n / ib'r'bet'n.

Amenities –
bakvemlichkayt'n.

America – Amerike.

Amiable – freindlich /
libhartsik.

Amicable – mit nut'n.

Amid – tsvish'n.

Amiss – umfasik.

Ammonia – ammonia.

Ammunition –
amunitzie.

Amnesia –

Amnesty [n] –
amnestie.

Ambition [v] –
amnestir'n.

Among – tsu vish'n.

Amoral – nit moral.

Amorous – livbedik.

Amorphous –

Amortise – amortiz'n.

Amount [n] –
sachum'n.

Amounts to – es batreft
/ oismach'n.

Amphibian [adj] –
amfvish.

Amphibian [n] –
amfibie.

Amphibious – amfibis.

Amphitheatre –
amfitiat'r.

Ample – genug'ik.

Amplifier – farshterk'r.

Amplify – farbrayter'n.

Amplitude – amplitude.

AmPLY – Ib'r genug.

Amputate – amputir'n.

Amputation – amputirung.	Anatomical – anatomik'l.	Angina – hartz anfal.	Anneal – var harten ing.
Amputee – amputirt'r.	Anatomy – anatomi'e.	Angle – vink'l.	Annex – tsu voi'n
Amulet – kamay'e.	Ancestors – di ov's.	Angler – fis'r man.	Annexe – anaks.
Amuse – amuzirn / far vayl'n.	Ancestry – yichus.	Angry – in kas / baroigis.	Annihilate – chor'v mach'n.
Amusement – far vaylung.	Anchor [n] – ank'r.	Angry [to be] – bayzer'n zich.	Annihilation – tsi likung.
Amusement Park – luna park.	Anchor [v] – farank'r.	Angry [very] – far anand'r ge bayzer't.	Anniversary – yor tog.
Amusing – fraylich / far vaylndik.	Anchorage – far ank'r platz.	Angry person – kasnik.	Anniversary of death – yor tseit.
An – ahn.	Anchovy – antchovus.	Anguish – yash.	Annotate – tsetl'n.
Anachronism – anachronism.	Ancient – far tseitik / alt tseitik / uralt.	Anguished – tseklemt	Announce – on zog'n / bakent mach'n / meld'n / geb'n tsu vis'n.
Analogous – analogis.	And – un.	Angular – kantik / vinkeldik.	Announcement [notice] – meldung / onzog.
Analogy – analogi'e.	Anecdotal – anecdotish.	Animal – behayme / chei'e [pl] chei's.	Announcements – chruzim / moido's.
Analysis – analiz'n.	Anecdote – gleich vertl / anekdot.	Animate [adj] – balev't.	Announcer – di zog'r.
Analyst – analitik'r.	Anemic – blut orem / anemish.	Animate [v] – balept'n.	Annoy [v] – tshepen'n / der'kutsh'n.
Analytic – analitish.	Anesthesia – anestesie.	Animated – balep't.	Annoyed – in kaas / der kutsh't.
Analyze – analizir'n / galidr'n.	Anesthetic [n] – anestetik.	Animosity – farbitr't mit.	Annoying [adj] – zlidne.
Analyze [v] – farand'r kleib'n.	Aneurysm – hartz anfal.	Ankle – knech'l.	Annual – yorlech / yorik.
Anarch – anarch.	Anew – ib'r a nei's.	Anklet – fusing.	
Anarchist – anarchist.	Angel – malach.	Annalist – kronik'r.	
Anarchy – anarchi'e.	Angel of death – male chamov's.	Annals – kronik'e.	
Anathema – chayr'mdik.	Anger – kas / tzorn.		

Annuity – yorike gelt.

Annul – anulir'n /
bot'l mach'n.

Annulment –
kasirung.

Annunciate –
ois tsu zog'n.

Anoint – zalv'n.

Anonymous – anonim.

Anonymity –
der anonym.

Anorexic – ois'gedart.

Another – noch.

Another – an ander'r /
noch a.

Answer [n] – t'shuve /
terets / entf'r.

Answer [v] – entf'er'n.

Ant – murashke.

Antacid –
keg'n hatrz breninish.

Antagonism –
baize blut.

Antagonist – balplukte.

Antagonize –
provotzir'n.

Antartic – antarktik.

Antecedent –
farois gay'r.

Antechamber –
freerhoiz / proizd'r.

Antelope – hirsch.

Antenatal –
noch gebor'n ver'n.

Antenna – antene.

Anterior – far demdik.

Anteroom – for tzim'r.

Anthem – hym'n.

Anthill – marashnik.

Anthology – antologye.

Anthracite – antracit.

Anthropological –
antropologis.

Anthropology –
antropologia.

Anti – anti / keg'n.

Anti Semite –
anti'semit.

Anti Semitic –
anti'semitish.

Anti Semitism –
anti'semitizm.

Anti-aircraft – zenit.

Antibiotic –
anti biotic.

Antibody – anti kerf'r.

Anticipate –
rech'n zich oif.

Anticipate –
richt'n zich oif.

Anticipation –
der richt'n zich oif.

Anticlimax –
shpitz arop.

Antidote – keg'n mit'l.

Antimony –
shpiz gloz.

Antipathy – antkeg'n.

Antiquarian –
antikvrish.

Antiquate – alt
mach'n.

Antique – antik.

Antique shop –
antik'n gesheft.

Antiquity –
kadmoin'm.

Antiseptic –
anti septish.

Antisocial –
anti sotsial.

Antithesis – hifech /
hipuchim.

Antonym – kapay'r.

Anvil – kovadle.

Anxiety – di umru.

Anxious – umruik /
bezorgt / fardeig't.

Any – abi.

Any [not any] – kayn.

Anybody – ver /
ver nor / yed'r ayn'r /
abi v'r.

Anyhow – say vi say /
vi es iz / abi vu.

Anyone – mmitz'n.

Anything – abi vos.

Anyway – say vi say /
abi v'r / vi nor / abi vu.

Anywhere – abi vu.

Apace - gich.

Apart – bazund'r.

Apart from – a'chuts.

Apartment – dir'e.

Apathetic – apatish.

Apathy – apatie.

Ape – malpi.

Aperture – lech'l.

Apetite – apetit.

Apex – shpitz.

Aphorism – afarism /
vertlech.

Apiary – faygl hoiz.

Apiece – tsu..

Apienty – lerov /
arib'r un arib'r.

Aploomb – mit tkif's.

- Apocalypse** – velt untergang.
Apocrypha – sforim / chitsoynim.
Apologetic – apologetish.
Apologise – bet'n mechile / antshuldik'n zich.
Apology – antshuldikung.
Apoplectic fit – popleksye.
Apoplexy – shlak.
Apostasy – feltshung.
Apostate – feltsh'r / [Jew] meshum'd.
Apostle – apost'l.
Apostrophe – apostrof.
Apothecary – aptik'r.
Appal – far drosik.
Appalling – groi'lik
Apparatus – aparat.
Apparel – klaydung / ontou.
Apparent – ken'tik / klor / nicht'r.
Apparently – l'choire / nibito / mashmoes.
- Apparently** [allegedly] – kloimersht.
Apparition – baveizrung / der zenish.
Appeal – ap'l / kolkoire.
Appeals to me – es gefelt mir.
Appear [on stage] – uftret'n.
Appear [v] – baveiz'n zich / oif'tref'n / onvaks'n / oiskuk'n / ois z'n.
Appearance – ois z'n.
Appears – kayor.
Appease – ein nem'n / m'fays zein.
Appellant – apelird'r.
Append – tsu heng'n.
Appendage – farklept.
Appendicitis – apenditsit.
Appendix [anat] – blinde kishke.
Appendix [written] – hesofe.
Appertaining – shayich.
Appetite – ape'tit.
- Appetizer** – for shpeiz.
Appetizing – apetitlich.
Applaud – patch'n / aplodid'n
Applause – aplodisment'n
Apple – ep'l.
Apple cider – epl zaft.
Apple sauce – epl tzimis.
Apple tree – epl baym.
Apples – epl.
Appliance – machs'r.
Applicable – onvendl'n.
Applicant – aplikant
Application [of something] – onvendung.
Application [request] – aplikatsye.
Applied – ongevendt.
Apply [n] – pas'n.
Apply [v] – on'geb'n / onverd'n / tsu layg'n tsu.
Appoint – bashtim'n.
Appointee – m'muneh
- Appointment** – bashtelung / bastimung.
Apportion – tze tayl'n.
Appraise – opshatz'n.
Appreciable – nishko shedik.
Appreciate – der shatz zein / op'shats'n.
Appreciation – op'shatsung.
Apprehend – toif's zein.
Apprehension – tfise / umru.
Apprentice – ler'n ying'l.
Apprise – opshatz'n.
Appro – apro.
Approach – der nenter'n zich / tsugay'n / tsu kum'n tsu.
Approach [attitude] – tsu gang.
Appropriate – geherik / pasik.
Approval – di haskome.
Approve – halt'n fun.

Approve – aprovir'n / maskim zein oif.	Archaeology – archiologia	Argent – zilb'r.	Armistice – vorf'n shtilshtand / vorf'n ru.
Approximately – an erech / berch.	Archaic – alt frenkish .	Argentina – argentina.	Armpit – pachve.
Appurtenance – geshlid'r.	Archbishop – artsibiskup.	Argue – ampr'n zich / argumen'n / tein'n .	Arms [munitions] – gev'r.
Apricot – aprikos.	Arched – oisgebayg'n.	Argue [claim] – dring'n.	Army – armay / milit'r.
April – april.	Archer – boig'n shis'r.	Argued – geampert / geshpart.	Aroma – aromat.
Apron – far'tach.	Archery – payl'n boigeray.	Argument [n] – duch gevertl't / teine.	Aromatic – aromatisch.
Apt – pasik.	Archipelago – arkipelag.	Argument [v] – durch vertl'n.	Around – arum.
Aptitude – gelenk / fayikkeit.	Architect – architekt.	Arguments – masslin's.	Around and about – arum un arum.
Aquarium – akvarium.	Architecture – archi'tektur.	Aria [opera] – ariye.	Arouse – tse vek'n.
Aqueous – fun vas'r.	Archives – aschiv / archiv.	Arid – mid bardik / far triken'd.	Arraign – tzu tsien tsum gerech't.
Arab – arab'r.	Arctic – artish.	Arise – uf shtayn.	Arraignment – tsu tsiung tsum gerecht.
Arbitrary – mutvilik.	Arctic ocean – eiz yam.	Aristocrat – aristocrat.	Arrange – ayn orden'n / tse leig'n / tse shtel'n / aranzhir'n.
Arbiter – sholesh / arbit'r.	Ardent – farbrebt / hays.	Aristocratic – meyuch's / aristokratish.	Arrange [a feast] – op raven.
Arbitrariness – mutvil.	Ardour – hayskeit.	Aristocratic descent – mayyuch's.	Arrangement – aranzhirung.
Arbitrary – mutvilik.	Arduous – marerdik.	Arithmetic – arithmetic.	Array – far shidene.
Arbitrate – boirer'n.	Are [pl] – zeit / zent.	Ark – or'n / tayve.	Arrears – hint'r shtelik.
Arbitration – boirer's.	Are you? – bistu?	Arm [anat] – or'm.	Arrest – arestir'n.
Arbitrator – boir'r.	Area [domain] – di gegnt / shetech.	Armada – flot.	
Arboretum – in hoiz gort'n.	Arena – arena.	Armchair – fot'l / fot'r shtul.	
Arbour – gort'n shtib'l.			
Arc – boig'n.			
Arcade – arcad.			
Arch – boig'n			

Arrival [pt] – on gekum'n.	Articulate – ge glideert.	As well as – vi oich.	Aspect – prat / aspek't.
Arrive – on kum.	Articulation – chitech hadib'r.	As you know – doch.	Asphalt – asfalt.
Arrogance – chutse / dos gadl's / geive.	Artificial – kinstlech.	Ascend [v] – shtayg'n.	Asphyxia – der shtikeng.
Arrogant – geivadik	Artillery – artilyery.	Ascendant – uf gay'n.	Aspic – aspik
Arrogant man – chots'f / chutspenik / bal geive / gadl'n..	Artisan – bal meloche.	Ascension – uf gang.	Aspirant – er vos reist tzig.
Arrow – poil.	Artist – kinstl'r.	Ascent – aliye / oif heib.	Aspiration – shtreibung.
Arsenal – arsan'l.	Artless – tmimesdik.	Ascertain – dergay'n.	Aspiration [striving] – sht'r'b.
Arsenic – arsenic.	As – beshas / az vi.	Ascribe to – tsu schrieb'n.	Aspire [strive / aim] – shtreb'n.
Arson – unt'r tsiendung.	As [since] – vi bald.	Aseptic – shter'l.	Aspirin – aspirin.
Arsonist – unt'r tsien'r.	As [when] – az.	Asexual – on seks.	Ass [buttocks] – hint'n / toch's.
Art – kunst.	As [while] – beshas / bay's.	Ash – ash.	Ass [donkey] – ayz'l.
Artial – fun artierie.	As a matter of course [automatically] – memayle.	Ash tray – ash tets'l.	Ass [fool] – chamur.
Arteriosclerosis – harts krankheit.	As early as – noch.	Ash tree – ash baym.	Ass creaper – toch's leck'r.
Artery – artierie.	As long as – abi / azay lang vi / kol zman.	Ashamed – far shemt.	Assail – bafal'n / on fal'n oif.
Artful – chit'r.	As long as there is health – abi gezunt.	Ashkenazie – ashkenazish.	Assailant – anfal'r.
Arthritis – gelenk / on tzindung.	As much as – azh / aza / azsh.	Ashore – af der br'g.	Assassin – retsayech.
Artichoke – artishok.	As quickly as possible – vos gich'r.	Asia – aziye.	Assassinate – der harge.
Article – chayfets / der chayfets / artik'l.	As soon as possible – vos gich'r.	Aside – on a zeit.	Assault – bafal'n / shturem'n.
Article [saying] – meim'r.	As usual – givayntlach.	Asinine – vontz	Assay – pruv'n.
		Ask [to request] – bet'n.	
		Ask [v] – freg'n.	
		Askew – krumlich.	
		Asleep – shlof'n.	
		Asparagus – sparzhe.	

Assemble – tsu nayf klib'n.	Assonance – asonantz'n.	Astronomer – astronom.	At the head – ayb'n on.
Assemble – far zamlung / asife.	Assortment – op kleib.	Astronomy – astronomie.	At the head of – brosh.
Assent – haskome.	Assume [to] – nem'n oif zich / bempt.	Astute – charifisdik.	At the same time – tzu der zelibik'r tzeit / far aun gang.
Assert – konstatirn / dring'n / zicher'n.	Assumption – hashore.	Asylum – miklet / meshugoim hoiz.	At this moment – okorsht.
Assertion – konstatiring / far zicherung.	Assurance – haftoche.	At [near] – beim / leb'n.	Atheism – aties'm.
Assess – plyus'n.	Assure – far zicher'n.	At [place] – bei.	Atheist – koif'r beik'r.
Asset – plus.	Assyria – asur.	At [time] – in.	Athlete – atly't.
Assiduous – ois halt'n kay'g.	Asterisk – shternd'l.	At any rate – gut mut / alkl pon'm.	Athletic – atletish.
Assign – bastim'n.	Asthma – astma.	At best – am best'n.	Atlantic – atlantish.
Assignment – bastimung.	Astonish [someone] – vunder'n.	At dawn – bagin'n.	Atlas – atlas.
Assignment – uvde.	Astonishing – chidishdik.	At first [initially] – l'chat'chile.	Atmosphere – atmosf'r.
Assimilate – asimilirn [zich].	Astonishment – der chidesh.	At home – in shtub.	Atmospheric – atmosferish.
Assimilation – asimilatsye.	Astounded – nishtoim'm.	At last – kam mit tsor's / tsum sof / endlich / sof kol sof.	Atom – atom.
Assist – helf'n / arois helf'n.	Astounding – nishtoimendik.	At least – l'chol hapoche`s / stam / vaynikstns.	Atomic – atomish.
Assistant – shames / asistent / gehilf.	Astray [go] – far blondzh'n.	At least [although] – chotsh / chotshbe.	Atomize – pulverize.
Associate - shut'v.	Astride – raytindik.	At least [if only] – abi.	Atone – mechap'r zein oif.
Associates – shuftim.	Astrology – astrologia.	At most – maksimal	Atonement – kapore / op kumenish / t'shuve.
Association - far band.	Astronaut – shtern flier / astronomoyt.	At night – bei nacht.	Atrium –
		At that time - demols.	Atrocious – achzor's.
			Atrocity – achzoriedik.
			Atrophy -

Attach – bind'n / festik'n / tsu tshep'n.	Attraction – atraktsye.	Auspicious – mazeldik.	Autograph – oitograf
Attached'e – atashe.	Attractive [adj] – tsu tsiendik.	Austere – timtsumdik.	Automate – oitomatir.
Attached – tsu gebund'n.	Attractive girl – sheinkeit.	Austerity – tsiimtsum.	Automatic – oitomatish.
Attachment – tsu hef't.	Attribute [to][v] – tsu rechen'n.	Australia – oistralye.	Automatically – mimayle.
Attack – bafal'n / on fal'n.	Attrition – ois mutchen'n.	Austria – estreich.	Automation – oittomatzie.
Attain – der grich'n.	Attune – der hesk'm.	Authentic – echt / vort zeldik.	Autonomous – oitonomish.
Attainmen – der grichenheit.	Auburn – rayt broin.	Authenticate – oitentikir'n.	Autonomy – oitonomie.
Attempt [try] – pruv' / pruv'n.	Auction [n] – litsitat.	Authenticity – oitentishkeit.	Autopsy – palm's
Attend – ba glayt'n.	Auction [v] – aflitsir'n.	Author – mechab'r / shreib'r.	Autumn – harbest / os'yen / yesh'n.
Attend to [see to] – ba zorg'n.	Auctioneer - auktioneer	Authoritarian – oitoritarish.	Auxiliary – ois helf.
Attendance – bei zein.	Audacity [nerve] – chutspe.	Authoritative – far lozlich.	Avail [to no] - umnisht / umzist.
Attention – achtung / uf merk.	Audible – herevdik.	Authority [expert] – mayv'n / oitorit't.	Available – faran'n / bimtsies.
Attentive – ein herik.	Audience – oil'm.	Authority [influence] – daye.	Avalanche – lovine.
Attenuate – siterdik	Audit – bich'r revizie.	Authority [permission] – reshush.	Avarice – naytzikeit.
Attest – shver'n.	Audition – farher'n.	Authority [authorization] – oitorizir'n / bafelmachtic.	Avenge [oneself] – noik'm nem'n
Attestation – uf veiz.	Auditor – bich'r revizior.	Autobiography – oitobiografish.	Avenue – evenu.
Attic – boid'm / attick.	Auditorium – zal.	Autobiographical – oitobiografish.	Average – durch shnit.
Attire – halboshe.	Augment – far mer'n.-	Autobiography – oitobiografye.	Average person – mitl'mesig'r.
Attitude – ein sht'l.	Augury – far tsaych'n.	Autocracy – oitokratie.	Averse – nit hnalt'n.
Attorney – advokat.	August – oigust.		
Attract – tsu tsi'n.	Aunt – mum'e / tant'e.		
	Aura – die geist.		

Aversion – dervid'r / ekl'n.

Avert – far hit'n.

Aviary – fayg'l hoiz.

Aviation – flierei.

Aviator – fli'r.

Avid – gidik.

Avocado – avocado.

Avocation

– die arb't.

Avoid [evade] –

ois'meid'n.

Avoidance –

tzu ois meid'n.

Avow – tzu shver'n.

Avuncular – avankular

Await –

richt'n zich oif.

Awake – vach.

Awake [v] – vacht.

Awaken – ufshtay'n

/ der vacht / uf kum'n.

Award [distinction] –

ois stechung.

Aware –

op geb'n zich a cheshb'n.

Awareness – visikeit.

Awash – ein getunk'n.

Away [from] – av'k.

Awe – op shay / pach'd
/ yir's hakov'd.

Awe [fear] –

tsiternish.

Awful – passkudne /

shreklech / sakon's.

Awile - a vile

Awkard – lepish /

um gelumpert.

Awkard person –

kunye lem'l / klots /

nebbish.

Awl – ol / nol.

Awning – ib'r dach

Awry – varkert.

Axe – di hak.

Axillary – agziluri

Axiom – aksiom.

Axiomatic -

aksiomatish.

Axis – aks.

Axle – aks.

Azure – him'l bloi..

B

b ale arba kanfois

hoorets.

B auble – tshatshke

Babble – plapl'n.

Baboon –

grayse malpe/ bobegan.

Baby – ayfile /

vik'l kind.

Babylon – bov'l.

Bachelor – boch'r /

alte boch'r.

Back [anat] – ruk'n /

playts'e.

Back [go] – ka rik /

tsu rik.

Backgammon –

bakgamon / sash bash.

Background –

hint'r grunt.

Backing –

unt'r shtitzung.

Backside [bum] –

toch's.

Backward –

oif tsurik / hinter shtelik

/ a hint'r.

Bad – shlecht / roe /

bayz.

Bad [rotten] – far foilt.

Bad news – roe nei's.

Badge –

op shtaych'n.

Badger [annoy] –

nudj'n.

Badly – shlecht.

Baffle – far shter'n.

Bag [sack] – zak /

tash.

Baggage – bagazh.

Baggy – hengendik.

Bail – orv's gelt.

Bait [n] – tsi shpayz.

Bait [v] –

tsap'n dos blut.

Bake – bak'n.

Baked apple –

gebakt'r ep'l.

baken'n zich.

Baker – der bek'r.

Bakery – bakeray.

Baking pan –

bak fend'l.

Bal – koil / pil'ke /

bal.

Balalaika –

balaleike.

Balance – keg'n vog /

balans.

Balcony – balkon.

Bald – lise.

Bale [hay] – bal'n.

- Ball point pen** – shraytl p'n.
Ballad – balade.
Ballerina – balayrine.
Ballet – balay't.
Balloon – balon.
Ballot – shtim'n.
Ballot box – kalfe.
Balm – balsam / trayst.
Balmy – balzamish.
Balsam – balsam.
Baltic – baltish.
Balustrade –
Bamboo – yamsh.
Bamboozle -
Ban – chay'rem / is'r.
Banal – banal / vochedik.
Banality – vochik.
Banana – banan.
Band [music] – kapelye.
Band leader – kap'l meist'r.
Bandage – bandazh.
Bandit – gazl'n / bandit.
- Bang** [hit] – shmeis / kap'n / trask'n / hak'n.
Banish – arois treib'n.
Bank [financial] – bank.
Bank [river] – br'g.
Bank account – bank konte.
Bank note – bank not.
Banker – bankir.
Banking – bankerei.
Bankrupt – machule / gegang'n gebroch'n / bankrot.
Banner – di fone.
Banquet – der bank't.
Baptise – shmat'n / kristik'n.
Bar [pub] – shenk.
Barb – shtechelke.
Barbarous – barbarish.
Barbed – shtechik.
Barber – sher'r.
Barbershop – shererei.
Bare – nak't / hoil / bloiz.
Barefoot – borv's.
- Bare-headed** – begile-rosh.
Barely [scarcely] – kam / koim.
Bargain [n] – metsi'e.
Bargain [v] – ding'n.
Bargain from a thief - a metsie fun a gan'f.
Barge – barke.
Barge in – arein loz'n zich.
Baritone – baritone.
Bark [tree] – kore.
Bark [v] – bil'n / havk'n.
Barked – gebilt.
Barley [grain] – per'l groip'n / gersht.
Barley soup – krupnik.
Barn – shair.
Barometer – baromet'r.
Baron – baron.
Baroque – barok.
Barrack – barak / kazarme.
Barrel – fas / tun.
Barrel maker – bodn'r.
- Barren** – um fruch perdik.
Barren woman – akore.
Barricade [n] – barikade.
Barricade [v] – far varikadir'n.
Barrier – menie.
Bartender – bar shenk'r.
Barter [n] – veit hand'l.
Base [alkali] – baze.
Base [to base on] – bazir'n
Base foundation – grunt.
Basement – der kel'r / unt'r gor'n.
Bashful – shemevdik.
Basic – ikerdik.
Basically – beetsem.
Basin – bek'n / bit.
Basis – grunt'n / bazis / smach / yesoid's.
Basis [foundation] - yesod
Basket – kosh'k / der korb / koish.

Bass – bas.

Bassoon – fagot

Bastard – mamz'r.

Baste [cook] – fanets'n.

Bastion – vastion

Bat [animal] – fleder'moiz.

Batch – bint'l / pek'l.

Bath – bod / van'e.

Bath tub – van'e.

Bathe – bod'n zich.

Bathroom – bod.

Bathing suit – bod'kostum.

Bathrobe – bodchalat.

Bathroom – vas'tsim'r. / vane'tsim'r.

Baton – kamandir – dreng'l.

Battalion – battalion.

Batter [dough] – shit'r tayg.

Batter [hit] – tsemazik.

Battery – akumulaytor / baterei.

Battle [n] – slachte.

Battleship – pantsershipf.

Bauble – tzatske.

Bay – yam buchte.

Bay [hold at] – halt'n fun der veit'n.

Bay leaf – lorber blat.

Bayonet – bagnet.

Bays – 2nd. Letter of the Yiddish alphabet.

Bazaar – bazaar / shuk.

Be [v] – zein / zei / zeit.

Be able to – ken'n.

Be afraid – shrek'n zich / mayre hobn.

Be angry – bayzern zich.

Be ashamed – shem'n zich.

Be asleep – shlof'n vern.

Be aware of – merk'n.

Be banished – megar'esh zein.

Be called – hays'n.

Be cured – ois'hayl'n zich.

Be engaged in – zein farnum'n mit.

Be excited – hits'n zich / koch'n zich.

Be fit for – tayg'n.

Be fond of – halt'n fun.

Be friends – chavern zich.

Be good at – tayg'n.

Be good for nothing – taig'n af kapores.

Be in the way of – shtay'n in veg.

Be in turmoil – koch'n mit.

Be jealous – mekane zein.

Be lazy – foil'n zich.

Be located in – gefin'n zich in.

Be lost – farlor'n gayn.

Be lucky – glik'n.

Be missing – fel'n.

Be mistaken – toie zein zich.

Be of the opinion – mayn'n / halt'n.

Be pregnant – shvangr'n / trog'n.

Be present – bei zein.

Be proud [of] – shtolts'irn.

Be published – der'shein'n.

Be ridiculous – zein a gelecht'r.

Be satisfied with – banugen'n zich mit.

Be saved from – nitsl vern.

Be stubborn – einshpurn zich.

Be sure – svor.

Be surprised – chideshn zich.

Be thirsty – darsh't'n.

Be understood – far'shtan'n vern.

Be well and have more – a leben ahf dir.

Beach – di pla'zhe.

Beach chair – ligshitul.

Beacon – shein'turm.

Bead – krel / pat'sherke.

Beadle – shames.

Beak – shnob'l.

Beaker – bech'r.

Beam [delighted][v] – k'vel'n / shtral'n.

Beam [radiate] – shtral'n.

Beam [wood] – bret holtz / klots / sh'tang / balkn.

Beam with pride – kvel'n.

Beaming – shtraln'dik.

Bean – beb'l.

Bean [broad] – bob.

Bean soup –
beblach zup.

Beans – fasolyes /
beblach.

Bear [n] – ber.

Bear [v] –
ib'r trog'n / leid'n /
ois halt'n.

Bearable -
tzu der leid'n.

Beard – bord.

Bearing –
orientirung.

Beast – chai'e /
behayme.

Beast [brute] – bestye.

Beat [defeat] – tse klap'n
/ tse shlog'n.

Beat [hit] – shlog.

Beat [v] –
ois koilen'n.

Beat out – ois klap'n.

Beating – shmits.

Beautician –
kosmetik'r.

Beautiful – shayn.

Beautiful woman –
krassavitse.

Beautify – ba shein'n.

Beauty – shaynkeit.

Beauty parlour –
shaynkeit salon.

Beaver – bib'r.

Bebediction – broche.

Became – iz gevor'n.

Because – dar far /
veil / vor'm / vor'n.

Because of – far /
veil / mikoyach /

machm's / var'n / tsu lib.

Become – ge vor'n /
ver'n.

Become angry –
tse bayzr'n.

Become ashamed –
far shem'n zich.

Become spoiled –
ib'r firm zich.

Becoming – vert.

Becoming [suits you] –
es past.

Becon [v] – vink'n.

Bed [n] – bet / ge
leg'r.

Bed [put to] –
auss bet'n.

Bed bugs – vantz'n.

Bed sheet – leilech.

Bedding -
bet gevant.

Bedfellow –
mits helf'r.

Bedlam – dul hoiz /
balagan.

Bedroom –
shlof tsim'r.

Bedsread – ib'r dek /
kape.

Bee – bin.

Beech – vuk.

Beef – rider'ns.

Beehive – bin shtok.

Beekeeper –
vin'n tzi'r.

Been – gev'n /
gevesset.

Beer – bir.

Beetle – zhuk.

Beetroot – burik.

Beetroot soup –
borsht / burike zup.

Befall – tref'n zich /
pasir'n.

Befit – on shtayn.

Before – ayd'r / far.

Beforehand – for ois.

Befriend – ba
freind'n zich mit.

Beg – bet'n / betl'n.

Beg pardon –
ib'r bet'n.

Beget – moil'd zein

Beggar – hoiz'r gay'r /
shnor'r / betl'r.

Begin – on fang'n /
on hayb'n.

Beginner – on hayb'r
/ on fang'r.

Beginning – der on
hayb.

Beginning [initial] –
haschole / on heib /
arois haybendik.

Begone – av'k.

Begrudge –

Behalf – fun veg'n.

Behave [v] – fir'n /
noi'g / oif fir'n zich.

Behavior – oif'r /
gang.

Behad – kep'n.

Behind – hint'r /
hint'n.

Behold - bamerk'n.

Behoove –
mut'l zein oif.

Beings - nefash's.**Belated** -

far shpetik't.

Belch - grep's.**Belguim** - belgiye.**Belief** - glayb'n.**Believe** - mayn'n /

glayb / dacht'n zich /

folg'n.

Believe [v] -

tzu glayb'n.

Believer - glaybik'r /

maym'n.

Belittle - mevat'l

mach'n.

Bell - glok.**Belligerent** -

milchome haltendik.

Bellow [roar] - ritsh'n.**Belly** - boich.**Belly button** - pupik.**Belong** - geher'n.**Belongings** - tsu geh'r.**Beloved** [n] - balibt /

ge libte.

Below - unt'r.**Belt** - gart'l / pasik /

rim'n.

Bench - bank /

benk'l.

Bend - bayg'n /

ois bayg'n.

Beneath - unt'r.**Benefactor** -

bal toive.

Beneficial - gut tooik.**Beneficiary** - genis'r.**Benefit** - der noots.**Benevolence** -

gut hartzikeit.

Benign - liblech.**Benovelent** -

gut hartzik.

Bent - eingebayg'n.**Bequeath** - betsavoe.**Bequest** - tsavoe /

izov'n.

Berate -

efn'n a moil oif.

Bereaved person -

ov'l.

Bereavement -

avayl's.

Beret - bar't.**Berry** - yagde.**Berth** - shif bet'l.**Beseech** -

bet'n zich bei.

Beset -

onzetz'n zich oif.

Beside - leb'n / bei.**Beside oneself** -

tsu trog'n.

Besides - achuts / ois'r /

achutz d'm.

Besiege - beleger'n.**Besmirch** -

bashmutz'n / bazevl'n.

Best - best.**Best man** - unterfir'r.**Bestial** - bestialish /

chaish.

Bestow - bagob'n mit

/ bashenk'n mit.

Bestseller - bestsel'r.**Bet** [n] - gev't.**Bet** [v] - vet'n /

vet'n zich / farvet'n zich

Bethink oneself -

meyashev zein.

Betray [v] - masser'n

/ far rat'n.

Betroth [v] - far knas'n.**Betrothal** -

far loibung.

Better - bes'r.**Between** - tsevis'h'n.**Beverages** - mashk's /

getrank.

Beware - op hit'n.**Bewilder** - tse mis'n /

tse tumel'n.

Bewildered person -

far shadet'r.

Bewilderment -

tse mishenish.

Beyond - ois'r / veit'r

fun / lemeile.

Bias - mase pon'm /

far oisik'r.

Biased -

tse dodimdik.

Bible - tanach.**Bibliography** -

bibliografia.

Bicker -

amfer'n zich.

Bicycle - velosip'd.**Bid** [n] - anbod.**Bid** [v] - anbod'n /

bot'n.

Bidder - onbot'r.**Bier** - mit'e.**Bifocal** - bi focal.**Big** - grois / grays.**Big city** - krach.**Big fool** - potz.**Big shot** - gants'r

knak'r / mach'r.

Bigamy - bigamia.

Bigot – far glaybt'r.

Bigoted – fanatish / far loibt.

Bigotry – far glaybtkeit.

Bile – gal.

Bilingual – tsvay shprschik.

Bill – cheshbin.

Billion – bilyon.

Bin – zasik.

Bind – bind'n.

Binding – bund.

Binoculars – binok'l.

Biochemistry – biochemie.

Biography – biografye.

Biologist – biolog.

Biology – biologie.

Birch tree – biereze.

Bird – faygele.

Bird cage – shteig'l.

Birth – geburt / geboir'n.

Birth [to give] – geboir'n.

Birth certificate – metrike.

Birth control – kind'l control.

Birth rate – geburtikeit.

Birthday – geburts tog.

Birthmark – muter tsaych'n.

Biscuit – biskvit.

Biscuits [dry] – tsu chark's.

Bisect – tse halv'n.

Bishop – bisskup.

Bit – pits'l / bis'l / shtik'l.

Bitch – klavte.

Bitch [dog] – tsoig.

Bite [n] – bis.

Bite [v] – beis'n.

Bite into – ein beis'n.

Biting word – shtech vert'l.

Bitter – bit'r / galik.

Bitter person – far bissen'r.

Bitterness – biterkeit.

Biweekly – tsvay vochik.

Bizarre – oisterlish

Black – shvartz.

Blackberry – ozhene.

Blackbird – amst'l.

Blackboard – tov'l.

Blackmail [n] – shan tazh.

Blacksmith – shmid.

Bladder – pench'r.

Blade [knife] – kling.

Blame [n] – shuld.

Blame [v] –

ba shuldik'n.

Bland – boim'l dik / mild.

Blank – post / bloiz / laydik.

Blanket – koldre / dek.

Blaspheme – mechal'l zein

Blasphemy – chil'l Hashem / giduf.

Blast – oif reis'n.

Blast off – aroif shos'n.

Blatant – tumeldik / shrei'n

Blaze – flakern.

Blazing – flam feirdik / flamendik.

Bleach [n] –

blaychechts.

Bleach [v] – blaych'n.

Bleak – trib / vist.

Bleat – [cow] mek'n / [sheep] bek'n.

Bleed – blutik'n.

Blemish – pegam / um tayder'l.

Blend – tse nayf gis'n.

Bless [v] – bench'n.

Blessed [is] – gebench't.

Blessed [n] – gebencht'r.

Blessing [grace] – bench'n.

Blessing [n] – a broche.

Blind – blind.

Blindfold [v] – far bind'n di ayg'n.

Blindness – blindkeit.

Blink [eye] – pintl'n.

Bliss – glik zelikeit / chedve / mesik's.

Blissful – glik zelik.

Blister – blot'r / pech'ir.

Blizzard – zaveruche.

Blob – koik / shmir.

Block [of wood] – klets'l.

Block [v] – far shpar'n / far shtel'n.

Blockage – far tsam.

Blond – blawnd.

Blood – blut.

Blood vessel – od'r.

Bloodhound – shpi'r hunt.

Bloodshed – blut var gisung.

Bloodshot – farlof'n mit blut.

Bloodthirsty – blut dorshtik.

Bloody – blutik / far blutikt.

Bloody [adj] – far blutikt.

Bloom [blossom] – tsevit.

Bloom [n] – bli / tsevit.

Bloom [v] – blie'n.

Bloomers – maytik's.

Blossom – kevayt / tsevit.

Blot [n] – flek / klek.

Blot [v] – op klek'n.

Blotch – flek / blot'r.

Blotter – klek'r.

Blotting paper – kl'k papir.

Blouse – blooze.

Blow [smack] – klap.

Blow [v] – spray'n / bloz'n.

Blue – blo.

Blueberry – shvartse yagde.

Blunder –

far red'n zich.

Blunt [dull] – temp.

Blunt [frank] – of'n sharf.

Blur [n] – fl'k / vish.

Blush – far raytl'n / raytl'n zich.

Boar [n] – vild'r chaz'r.

Board [black] – tov'l

Board [food] – kesst.

Board [plank] – br't.

Boarder – kvartirant / pansion'r.

Boarding house – pansion.

Boast [n] – barim / prol.

Boast [v] – prol'n / barim'n zich.

Boaster – barim'r.

Boastful – ois finrish / barinerish.

Boat – shif / lotke.

Boderline – grenetz.

Bodily – [adj] gufik / [adv] in guf.

Body – guf / kerp'r.

Bodyguard – lib vacht'r.

Bog – zump.

Boil [n] – geshveer / blut'r.

Boil [v] – koch'n / zeed'n / brot'n /

uf koch'n.

Boiled [over cooked] – tse koch't.

Boiling hot – zudik / kochedik.

Boisterous –

shturemdik / rashik.

Bold – bahartst / brav / dreist / mutik.

Boldness – dreistkeit / kurazh / mut.

Bolster – unt'r shpar'n.

Bolt – rig'l.

Bomb – bombe.

Bon voyage – for gezunt.

Bond – bund.

Bondage – knechtshaft.

Bone – bayn.

Bonfire – sheit'r hoif'n.

Bonnet – tchepik.

Bonus – premie.

Book – sayf'r / buch [pl] sformim .

Book binder – ein bind'r.

Book end – bich'r vink'l.

Book seller – moich'r sformim / buch hendl'r.

Bookcase – bich'r shank.

Bookish – lomdish.

Bookkeeper – buch halt'r.

Bookmark – lay'n tzaych'n.

Bookshop – bich'r krom.

Bookworm – bich'r vorm.	Both – bay'de.	Bowel movement – shtul'gang.	Brake – tor'maz.
Boon [revival] – uf'leb.	Bother [concern] – arn.	Bowels – ge'derm / mogn / gederem.	Bran – klay'n.
Boom – broche.	Bottle – flesh'l.	Bowl [n] – shis'l.	Branch – ts'vayg.
Boor – bul'van / am'orets / zhlob.	Bottle cap – shter'tzelech.	Bowtie – mush'keh.	Brand – shtempl'n.
Boost – unterhayb'n / unter'shtuf'n.	Bottle opener – oifshter'tzler.	Box – kest'l / kastn / pu'del.	Brand new – shpog'l nei.
Boot – shtiv'l.	Bottleneck – enguneg.	Box [fight] – boks'n zich.	Brandy – bronf'n / koniak.
Booth – beid'l / butke.	Bottom [adj] – unter'sht.	Boxer – boks'r.	Brass – mesh.
Booty – g'zayle / zakroiv.	Bottom [n] – dek / dno / unt'n.	Boy – boch'r / boichik / ying'l.	Brassiere – stanik.
Border [frontier] – gren'ets.	Boucott – boikot.	Boyhood – ingel'shaft.	Brassiness – chutz'pedik.
Border [edge] – breg.	Bough – tzveig.	Boyish – ingel'sh.	Brat – yungatch / tach'shet.
Bore [n] – imp .	Bouillon – bullion.	Bracelet – bracelet.	Braun – poo'tsha.
Bore [v] – deres'n / nudzh'n.	Boulder – feldz.	Braces – shlay'kes.	Brave – held'ish / mutik.
Bored [to be] – skutne zein / zein nimes.	Boulevard – bulvar.	Brag – berim'n zich.	Brave person – ch'vat.
Boredom – langvil.	Bounce – opshprung.	Braggart – ois shtel'r.	Brawl – kreigerei.
Boring – langvilik.	Bound – farbund'n.	Braid [n] – tsop.	Bray – shtein'.
Born – geboir'n.	Boundary – g'vul / grenets.	Braided – ge'flocht'n.	Breach – durch'broch
Borrow – antlei'n / borg'n.	Boundless – ongvulik.	Brain – moi'ech / march.	Bread – brayt.
Bosom – buz'm.	Bounty [gift] – geshenk.	Brains – gehir'n.	Bread [white plaited] – kitkeh / chal'leh.
Boss – bale'bos.	Bouquet – buket.	Brainstorm – gennialer einfal.	Bread crumbs – bray'zl.
Botanical – botanish.	Bourgeois – burzshuaz.	Brainwash – ib'r tzvog'n dem much.	Breadbox – brayt'nitse.
Botanist – botanik'r.	Bovine – behaymish.	Brainwashing – much tzvog.	Breadth – brayt.
Botany – botanik.	Bow [bend] – far'neig.		Breadwinner – fardin'r.
	Bow [violin] – smit'shik		Break [v] – tse'brech'n.
	Bow [weapon] – boig'n.		

Break into – arein brech'n zich in / arein reis'n zich in.	Brew [v] – bray'n.	Bright – lichtik / hel.	Broke [bankrupt] – bankrot / mechule.
Breakable – brechevdik.	Brewery – bruiz.	Brilliant – breeyant.	Broken – tse'broch'n.
Breakdown – ein broch.	Bribe [n] – geb'r shoich'd / chabar.	Brilliant [in Talmud] – geonish / iluish / charif.	Broker – mekl'r / sars'r.
Breakfast – on beis'n / frishtik / ib'r beis'n.	Bribe [v] – shtup'n / unt'r kayf'n / unt'r shmir'n.	Brilliant [shiny] – blank / glantsik.	Brokerage – meklerei.
Breakthrough – durch broch.	Brick – tsig'l.	Brim – br'g / rand.	Bronze – bronz.
Breakwater – chevali'r brech'r.	Bricklayer – moier'r.	Brine – liag.	Brooch – brosh.
Breast – tsitske / brust.	Bridal veil – dek tuch.	Bring – breng'n.	Brood [v] – gribl'n / dum'n.
Breastpocket – buz'm keshene.	Bride – kale.	Bring [closer] – dernenter'n	Brook – teich'l / ritchke.
Breath [n] – ot'm / duch / hoich.	Bride and groom – chos'n kale.	Bring over – arib'r breng'n.	Broom – bez'm.
Breathe – otem'n.	Bride to be – bamante / basherte.	Bring up [rear] – hodev'n [pt] hodev't.	Broth – ros'l / yoich.
Breathless – on an ot'm.	Bridegroom – chos'n	Brisk – lebedik.	Brothel – dos heiz'l / shand hoiz.
Breed – ois brei'n.	Bridge – brik.	Bristle – berstle hor.	Brother – brud'r.
Breeder – hodev'r.	Bridge [game] – bridzsh.	Brittle – kreeshidik.	Brotherhood – brudershaft.
Breeding – der tziung / hodevin.	Bridle [n] – tsim'l.	Broad – brayt.	Brother-in-law – shvog'r.
Breeding [good] – meyuch's.	Bridle [v] – eintameven.	Broaden – far brayt'n.	Brought up – der tsayg'n.
Breeze – vin'l.	Bridle path – ritsh teg.	Broadminded – brayt geist'k / meichdik.	Brouse – arein kuk'n in / bleter'n.
Breezy – vinteldik.	Brief [adj] – kurts.	Broadcast – oiditsye.	Brow – br'm.
Brew [n] – gebray.	Briefcase – tek'e / rents'l / portf'l.	Brochure – prospekt.	Brown – broin.
	Briefing – ein zogung.	Broil – sarf'n / brot'n.	Bruise – sinyak.
	Briefly – bekits'r.	Broiler – brot'r.	Brunette – brun't.
	Brigade – brigade.		

- Brush** [n] – barsht.
Brush [v] – barsht'n.
Brussels – bris'l.
Brutal – brut'l.
Brute [cruel person] – achz'r.
Bubble [n] – blez'l
Bubble [v] – blez'n zich.
Buck – hirsh.
Bucket – em'r.
Buckle [n] – shnol.
Buckle [v] – tsunayf kortsh'n.
Bud [n] – buton / knos'p.
Budge [v] – a rir ton.
Budget – boojht.
Buffalo – buffloks.
Buffet – buf't.
Buffoon – batch'n / yuk'l / lets / shmegege.
Bug – zhook / knayp'r.
Bugle – feld trump't.
Build – boi'n / uf boi'n.
Building – binyin / gebeide.
Bulb [light] – lemp'l.
- Bulge** [n] – poish.
Bulging – beichildik.
Bulk – rov / mase.
Bulky – farnemik / masiv.
Bull – bik / buhay.
Bulldog – bulldog.
Bullet – koil.
Bulletin – buletin.
Bullion – metalgely.
Bulls eye – tsil ap'l.
Bully – britan / on chap.
Bulwark – val.
Bum [beggar] – trombenick.
Bum [fem] – bohmerke.
Bum [masc] – bohm'r.
Bumblebee – zhumzse.
Bump [blow] – zets.
Bump [in road] – shtroichl.
Bumpy – griverdik / tromasdik / shtricheldik.
Bun – put'r bulke.
Bun [hair] – gr'k.
Bunch – bint'l / heif'l.
- Bundle** – pek'l / bint'l / hayf'l.
Bungalow – beid'l / heizke.
Bungle [v] – far partat shev'n.
Bungler – lemeshke / shlimeel.
Bunk [bed] – bunk bet'l.
Buoy – buie.
Buoyant – shvimik
Burden – matriech zein.
Burden [n] – mase / last / ol / yoch.
Bureau [furniture] – kamod.
Bureaucracy – bieurocratie.
Bureaucrat – bieurocrat.
Burglar – arein brech'r.
Burglar alarm – gevald glok.
Burglary – arein brech.
Burial – k'vure / bagrobenesh.
- Burial shrouds** – tachrichim.
Buried – mekab'r gev'n.
Burn [n] – br'n.
Burn [v] – far br'n.
Burned – gebren't.
Burning – sreifo.
Burns – brent.
Burp – greps.
Bursar – kvestor.
Bursitis – bursit.
Burst [n] – plats / blits / fleits / sht rom.
Burst [v] – oif reis'n / plats'n.
Bury [v] – mekab'r zein / bagrob'n / arein layg'n.
Bus – oitobus.
Bush – kust.
Business – gesheft / handl'n / missch'r. / ayssik.
Business [v] – handl'n.
Business advise – iny'n.
Businessman – soich'r.

Bust – biust.**Busy** – far num'n / far shmei't.**Busy body** –

Koch lef'l / yachne.

But – ob'r / elo / doch / mernish't.**But** [however] – ob'r.**But only** – neiert.**Butcher** – katsev.**Butcher shop** – yatke / flaysh mark / yekats'v.**Butler** – hoiz badin'r.**Butter** – put'r.**Butter dish** –

put'r nitz'e / put'r shisl.

Butterfly – flater'l / zum'r fligele.**Buttermilk** –

putt'r milch / maslinke.

Buttocks – toch's / hint'n / gezets.**Button** – knep'l.**Buttonhole** – knep'l loch.**Buxom** – zaftik / gezunt..**Buy** – kayf'n.**Buy up** – uf kayf'n.**Buyer** – koine.**By** [according to] – loit.**By** [near] – bei.**By** [prior to] – biz.**By** [via] – durch.**By force** – b'gvald.**By heart** – oys'n vayn'ik.**By telephone** – telefonish.**By the way** – ag'v.**By way of** – betoires.**Bystander** –

tzu kuk'r.

Byword – sh'm dov'r.

C

Cabala – kabole.**Cabalist** – mekubolist.**Cabaret** – kabar't.**Cabbage** – kroit, [stuffed] lepts's / kroit blintz's / galuptzee.**Cabin** [hut] – beid'l**Cabin** [of a ship] – kayute.**Cabinet** – shafe.**Cabinet maker** – shtoli'r.**Cable** [n] – kab'l / kanat.**Cactus** – kaktus.**Cadaver** – tayt'r guf.**Cadence** – rit'm.**Café** – kafe.**Cafeteria** – cafeteria.**Caffein** – kafein.**Cage** – kletke / shtayg.**Cajole** – chanfe.**Cake** [sponge] - lekach / kuch'n / shtik'l.**Calamity** – katastrofe / umglik.**Calcium** [lime] – kalch.**Calculate** – rechen'n / cheshbin'n.**Calculation** – cheshbin.**Calculator** - rech'n mashin.**Calculus** – kalkulus.**Calender** – kahlend'r.**Calender** [Jewish] – looach.**Calf** – kalb.**Calf** [anat] – litke.**Caliber** – kalib'r.**Calico** [n] – tzitz.**Calisthenics** – gimnastik.**Call** [be named] – hays'n.**Call** [n] – der ruf / klung.**Call** [v] – tzu ruf'n / on ruf.**Call girl** – leb mayd'l.**Call out** – arois ruf'n.**Call up** – on telefonir'n.**Calling card** – visit karte.**Callous** – far hartev't.**Callous** – mazolie.**Callow** - ts'nifish.**Calm** [adj] – ruik / barut.**Calm** [v] – baruik'n.**Calorie** – calorie.**Calumny** – bilbul / risheus.**Calve** - kelb'n zich.**Came** – gekum'n.**Camel** – keml.**Camera** – aparat.

Camouflage [v] – kamuflir'n.	Candlestick – leicht'r.	Capacity – kapatzit't / yechoil's.	Carbon paper – kalke.
Camouflage [n] - kamuflazsh.	Candor – of'n hartzikeit.	Cape [cloak] – pelerine.	Carburetor – karburator.
Camp – lag'r.	Candy store – tsu kernye.	Cape [land] – kap.	Carcass – nevayale
Campaign [n] – aktsye / kampanye.	Cane [sugar] – shtek'n ror.	Capillary – oder'l.	Card – kart'l.
Campaign [v] – kampanyev'n.	Canine – hintish.	Capital [capital] – kapital.	Card [playing] – kort.
Campus – kampus.	Canned – konservin.	Capital city – ir habiro / hoipt shtot.	Cardboard – tektur.
Can [be able to] – ken'n.	Cannery – konservin fabric.	Capitalism – kapitalism.	Cardiac – hartz.
Can [tin] – blech'l.	Cannibal – mentsh'n fres'r.	Capitalist – kapitalist.	Cardiac condition – hartz fel'r.
Can opener – uf blechl'r.	Cannon – harmat / kanon.	Capon – kaphon.	Care [custody] – hashgoche.
Canada – kanade.	Canoe – kanu.	Capricious – ib'r kleiberish / kaprizik.	Care [n] – deige / zorg.
Canal – kanal.	Canopy – chupe.	Capricorn – staynbok.	Career – kariere.
Canape' – kezei's.	Canopy [wedding] – chupe.	Capsule – kaps'l.	Carefree – zorglos / frei fun zorg'n.
Canary – kanarik.	Cantilever – shtartz balk'n.	Captain – kapitan.	Careful – op gehit / gevorn't.
Cancel – mek't / anulirn.	Cantor – chaz'n.	Caption – kep'l.	Carefully – pamelach.
Cancer – rak.	Canvas – kanvas.	Captivate – far chap't.	Careless – op geloz'n.
Candelabrum – menoire.	Cap – hit'l / mits'l / spodik.	Captive [n] – playnik / gefangenik.	Careless dresser – op gelozen'r.
Candid – ofntlich / of'n hartzik.	Capable – fayik / mesug'l.	Capture – chap'n / fang'n / ein nem'n.	Cares – deig's.
Candidate – kandidat.	Capacious – geram / arein gemik.	Car – oito / oitomobil.	Cares [n] – gl't.
Candle – licht.		Carat – karat.	Caress [v] – glet'n.
Candlelight – licht flam.		Caravan – caravan.	Caretaker – memune.
		Caraway – kim'l.	Careworn – fardeig't.
		Carbon – kuiln shtof.	

Cargo – lodung / fracht.	Carton – karton / pudele.	Castle – shlos.	Caterer – esig liverant.
Caricature – karikatur.	Cartoon – vitz bild.	Castor oil – ritz'n oil.	Caterpillar – op fres'r / shlayer'l.
Carnage – blut bod.	Cartridge – patron.	Castrate – mesar's zein.	Cathedral – katedral.
Carnation – negele.	Carve [meat] – on snid'n.	Casual – gleich gild'ik.	Catholic – katolik.
Carnival – karnaval.	Carve [wood] – ois schnitz'n.	Casuistry – pilp'l.	Catholic priest – galach.
Carouse – huli'n.	Carving – schnitzer'i.	Casulty – korb'n.	Cattle – behaym's / fich / rind'r.
Carp – karp.	Carving board – schneid br't.	Cat – katz.	Caucasian – kavkasish.
Carpenter – stolyar.	Case [contingency] – fal / yednfals.	Catalogue [n] – katalog	Caucasus – kavkaz.
Carpentry – stolier'i.	Case [for an instrument] – shtayd'l.	Catalogue [v] – katalogirn.	Caucus [n] – kokus / fraktzie.
Carpet [n] – tepech / kobrets.	Cash [n] – muzum'n / bim'zumonim.	Cataract – katarakt / belayme.	Caught – gechapt.
Carriage – furch'l / droske / karete / vog'n.	Cashbox – kase.	Catarrh – katar.	Cauliflower – kalifyor / blum'n kroit.
Curriculum – ler'n program.	Cashier – kahzir'r.	Catastrophe – churb'n / katastrofe.	Causal – sibhadik.
Carried – getrog'n.	Casino – kasino.	Catcall – feig.	Cause [n] – sib'e.
Carrion – nevayle.	Cask – fest'l / tund'l.	Catch [capture] – fang / chap [pt] chap't.	Cautious – gevorn't.
Carrots – mer'n.	Casket – shketele	Catch [track down] – der vish'n.	Cave [n] – hayl.
Carry – trog'n.	Cast – fur'm / geshtalt.	Catch up with – an yog'n	Cave in – ein fal'n.
Carry away – av'k fir'n / far trog'n / av'k trog'n.	Cast [surgical] – gips.	Categorical – katagorish.	Caviar – kaviar.
Carry out [perform] – durch fir'n.	Cast iron – nos eis'n.	Category – kategorye.	Cavity – loch / chol'l.
Cart [n] – furch'l / vog'n.	Castaway – parvor.	Cater – tsu shtel'n / liver'n / zorg'n far.	Cease – oif her'n / uf her'n.
Cartel – kart'l.	Cast – kaste.		Ceaseless – on an ufh'r.
Cartilage – chromske / vaych vayn.	Castigate – mus'r / ois mus'rn.		Cedar tree – tseder boim.
			Cede – optret'n.

- Ceiling** - kipe / pulap / stelye / sufit.
- Celebrate** - prav'n / yoivl'n / farbreng'n / op richt'n / feier'n.
- Celebration** - simche / feierung.
- Celebration party** - simche.
- Celebrity** - god'l.
- Celery** - selerye.
- Celestial** - himlish.
- Cell** - ts'l / kamer'l.
- Cell phone** - tselfon / tselke.
- Cellar** - kel'r.
- Cello** - tchelo / violontz'l.
- Cellophane** - tzelofan.
- Cellular** - tselular.
- Celluloid** - tzeluloid.
- Celtic** - keltish.
- Cement** [n] - tsement.
- Cement** [v] - tsenayf klep'n.
- Cemetery** - bays oilom.
- Censorship** - tzenzur'n.
- Censure** [n] - psak vort.
- Censure** [v] - a psakvort geb'n.
- Census** - folk tseilung.
- Cent** - sent.
- Centennial** - hundert yorik.
- Centimeter** - tsentimeter.
- Central** - mitendik / tsentral.
- Centralize** - tsentralizir'n.
- Centrifugal** - funtzentrish.
- Century** - yor hundert.
- Ceramics** - teperei / ceramic.
- Cereal** [grain] - tvue
- Cereal** [porridge] - kasha.
- Ceremony** - tseremonie.
- Certain** - zich'r / gevis.
- Certainly** [surely] - avade / graylich / misstome.
- Certer** - mit'l.
- Certificate** - atestat / bashtetikung.
- Certify** [confirm] - bashtetik'n.
- Cessation** - ufh'r / shtilshtand.
- Cesspool** - opgrang grub.
- Chaff** - psoil's.
- Chain** - kayt.
- Chair** - shtul / benk'l.
- Chairman** - for zits'r.
- Chalk** - krayt.
- Champagne** - shampanyer.
- Champion** - meist'r.
- Change** - iber zets'n.
- Change** [alter] - ib'r mach'n.
- Change** [ex] - ib'r beit'n.
- Change** [v] - beit'n.
- Change**[loose] - klayn gelt.
- Chaos** - chaos / toie voie.
- Chapter** - payr'k / kapit'l / pizmon.
- Character** [nature] - charakt'r.
- Charge**[price] - optsol.
- Chariot** - karet'e.
- Charitable** - chemdik.
- Charitable person** - bal tsedoke.
- Charity** - rachmim / tsedoke.
- Charity** [to give] - tsedoke / kitsve.
- Charity box** - pushke.
- Charlatan** - sharlatan.
- Charm** - chain / kish'f
- Charming** - chainifdik.
- Chart** [map] - karte.
- Chase** - yog.
- Chase away** - arois tribe'n.
- Chassis** - shasi.
- Chaste** - rayn / tsnuet.
- Chastised** - gemussert.
- Chastity** - tsni's.
- Chat** - shmu's.
- Chattels** - metal telim.
- Chatter** [n] - geplap'l.

Chatter [v] – plap'n.**Chatterbox** –

yabednik.

Chattering –

yatata.

Chauffer – shof'r.**Cheap** – billik / volv'l

/ bezol.

Cheapen – mezalz'l.**Cheaply** – bezol /

bechotse chinem.

Cheapskate –

shnor'r kushin yerke.

Cheat [n] – ramay.**Cheat** [v] – opnar'n /

ois nar'n.

Cheated – op genart.**Cheater** – moshenik.**Check** [control] –

kontrol.

Checklist –

kontrolirke.

Checkmate [chess] –

mat.

Checkup –

batrcchtung.

Cheek [anat] – di bak.**Cheer** – aplodir'n /

lust.

Cheerful – fraylich /

munt'r / lustik.

Cheerless – avmutik /

etzvudik.

Cheerlessness – atsv's.**Cheese** – kez.**Chef** – kuch'r.**Chemical** [n] –

chemik'r.

Chemist – chemik'r.**Chemist** [pharmacy] –

optayk.

Chemistry – chemye.**Cherish** – tei'r halt'n.**Cherries** [sour] –

veinsh'l.

Cherries[sweet] –

karsh'n.

Cherub – keruv**Ches** – 8th. letter of the

Yiddish alphabet.

Chess – shach.**Chessboard** –

shach br't.

Chessmen –

shach figur.

Chest – kast'n.**Chest** [anat] – brust /

brust kast'n.

Chestnut – kest.**Chew** – kei [v] kei'n.**Chic** – mit shik.**Chicanery** – ramo's /

draydlich.

Chicken – hind'l /

hun.

Chicken coop – katuch.**Chicken pox** –

vintpok'n.

Chicken soup –

gilden'e yoich.

Chicory – tsikorie.**Chief** [boss] – sh'f /

rosh.

Chiefly – der ik'r.**Chilblains** –

vint'r beil'n.

Child – kind [pl] kind'r

[dim] kinderlech.

Childbirth – kimp't.**Childhood** – kinderheit

/ kind'r yor'n.

Childish – kinderish.**Chills** – siter'n.**Chilly** – kil /

frestdik.

Chime – glok'n shpil.**Chimney** – koim'n.**Chimney sweep** –

koim'n ker'r.

Chin – morde / gombe / kin.**China** – portselay.**China** [country] –

chine.

Chinese [n] – kitayets.**Chip** [n] – brec'l.**Chips** [wood] –

shpendlech.

Chirp – tshirik.**Chisel** [n] – dlot.**Chit-chat** – ploiderei.**Chivalrous** – ritersh.**Chlorine** – chlor.**Chock** – poikele.**Chocolate** – shokolad.**Chof** – 12th. letter of

the Yiddish alphabet.

Choice [adj] –

mehurderik [n] ois kleib /

bray'r.

Choice [free] – brayre

/ ois kleib.

Choir – chor.**Choirboy** – meshoir'r.**Choke** [v] –

der shtikt tzu ver'n /

der varg'n / shtik'n.

Choked – der vorg'n.**Cholera** – chaleri'e.

Choose [v] – ois kleib'n.	Chromium plated – ba chromt.	Circuit – kreiz [electric] shtrom kreiz [short c.]	Citron – esr'g.
Chop [n] – kotl't.	Chromosome – chromosom.	Kurtz shlus	City – shtot.
Chop [off] – op hak'n.	Chronic – chronish.	Circular – kaylechdik.	City dwellers – shtot leit.
Chop [v] – hak [pt] tse hak'n.	Chronicle – kronika [book of]	Circulate – arum gayn / kursir'n.	Civic – birglech.
Chop stick – es shtekel'e.	Chronicle – kronika [book of]	Circulation – tsirkulatsye.	Civil [polite] – ayd'l.
Chopped liver – gehakte leb'r.	Chronicle – chronik'r.	Circumcise – mal'n / yidish'n.	Civil servant – tsivil dinst'r.
Chopped meat – hak fleish.	Chronological – chronologish.	Circumciser – moi'l.	Civil war – birg'r milchome / birg'r krig
Chops – kotelet'n.	Chronology – chronologie.	Circumcision – gemolt zein / briss'd.	Civilian – [adj] tzivil [n] tzivilist.
Choral – chor.	Chubby – poishiki / diklech.	Circumcision ceremony – bris.	Civilization – tsivilizatsye.
Chorale – choral.	Chuckle – lach'n in / lach'n tzu zich.	Circumference – arum n'm.	Civilize – tzvilizir'n.
Chord [music] – akord.	Chum – chav'r.	Circumnavigate – arum shif'n zich.	Claim [n] – chazoke / teine.
Choreography – choreagrafie.	Chunk – payde / shayt.	Circumspect – zhirutdik.	Claimant – toiveie.
Chronic complainer – pitshetsh.	Church – klois'r / tifle / kirch / tserkeve.	Circumspection – zhir's.	Clairvoyance – helzeerei.
Chorus [choir] – chor / tzu zung.	Chute – arop loz.	Circumstance [s] – der maim'd / umshtand.	Clairvoyant – helzeer.
Chorus [refrain] – tsu zang.	Cider – [sweet] ep'l zaft / [hard] ep'l vein.	Circus – tsrik.	Clam – klam.
Chosen – ois geklib'n.	Cigar – tsigar.	Citadel – tzitad'l.	Clammy – klempik.
Christian – krist.	Cigarette – papiros.	Cite - [quote] tzitir'n [refer to] der mon'n.	Clamour [v] – ein klem'n.
Christmas – nit'l.	Cinder – hol'v veshke.	Citizen – birg'r.	Clamour [n] – ge pild'r / ge shray / tum'l.
Chromium – [adj] chromn , [n] chrom.	Cinnamon – tsimering.		Clamp [n] - urvant.
	Circle – kreiz / rod.		

Clan – klan / shtam.**Clap** – patsh'n.**Clarification** –
uf klerung.**Clarification** –
uf klerung.**Clarify** – klor
mach'n / uf kler'n.**Clarinet** – klarineht.**Clarity** – klorkeit.**Clash** [n] –
tzenayf shtuis.**Clash** [v] –
shtuis'n zich mit.**Clasp** [n] – kliamre.**Clasp** [v] – chap.**Class** – der klas.**Classic** [adj] –
klashish'n**Classic** [n] – klasik'r.**Classification** –
klasificatzie.**Classify** –
klasifitzir'n.**Classroom** –
klast sim'r.**Clatter** [n] –
geklap'r / trask.**Clause** – punkt.**Claw** – die kr'l.**Clay** [adj] – laym'n.**Clay** [modelling] –
plastelin.**Clay** [n] – laym.**Clean** [n] – zoib'r /
rayn**Clean** [tidy] – tsichtik.**Clean** [v] – puts'n.**Clean up** – oif ram'n
/ uf ram'n.**Cleanliness** – raynkeit.**Clear** [adj] – klor /
ditlech / befayresh.**Clear away** – ram'n.**Clearing** [forest –
poliane.**Clearly** – bechust /
posh't.**Cleave** – shpalt'n.**Cleaver** – hak mes'r.**Cleft** – shpalt.**Clemency** – bagnedi /
ches'd.**Clench** [teeth] –
shtsheme'n /
far kvetsh'n.**Clergy** [Jew] –
klekoidesh.**Clergyman** – kliri /
gistlech'r.**Clerk** – buralist /
ba ampt'r.**Clever** – klug / geshit**Clever person** –
coch'm.**Cliché** – fraze /
shavlon / trafar't.**Click** – a shlis ton.**Client** – klient.**Cliff** – feldz.**Climate** – klimat.**Climax** – klimaks /
shiptz / kulminir punkt.**Climb** – aruf krich'n
/ ufhayb'n.**Climb down** –
arunt'r krich'n.**Cling** – klamer'n zich
/ klep'n zich / tulien zich.**Clinic** – klinik.**Clinical** – klinish.**Clink** [glasses] –
tshok'n mit.**Clip** – klemer'l.**Clique** – knufye.**Cloak** – tzud'k /
mant'l.**Cloak and dagger** –
konspirativ.**Clock** – zayg'r.**Clockwise** –
zayger'ik.**Clockwork** – geverik.**Clod** – shrol / grude.**Clog** [v] – far layg'n /
far shtop'n.**Close** [adj] – noent.**Close** [v] – far mach /
tsu mach / shlis'n.**Closed** – far macht.**Closet** – alm'r / shank
/ shsfe.**Cloth** – schayre /
gevant / shtof / tsayg.**Cloth** [n] – fatsheile /
layvend / tich'l.**Clothe** – baklayd'n /
onton.**Clothed** – baklayd'n.**Clothes** [washing] –
gr't / vesh.**Clothes peg** – gretklam'r
Clothesline –
gret'shtrik.**Clothing** – klayd'r /
malbushim.**Clothing store** –
klayd'r krom.**Cloud** – volk.

- Cloudburst** – volk'n broch.
- Cloudy** – far volkent / volkndik.
- Clover** – konishine.
- Cloves** – negele.
- Clown** – lets / peiats.
- Club** [people] – klub.
- Club** [weapon] – flok'n.
- Cluck** – kuuoktshe
- Clue** [n] – shlis'l / slid.
- Clumsy** [inept] – umbaholf'n.
- Clumsy person** – gelaimt'r / klotz.
- Cluster** – gezem'l / hayflech.
- Clutch** – klempt.
- Cluttered** – on gevarf'n.
- Coach** – karete.
- Coachman** – balegole.
- Coagulate** – ant shtay'n / far glivert ver'n.
- Coal** – koil / koil'n.
- Coarse** – grob / prost.
- Coarse person** – prostak / bulvan .
- Coast** – br'g.
- Coaster** – unt'r tets'l.
- Coat** – kapote / rek'l / mant'l.
- Coat** [paint] – shicht.
- Coat-of-arms** – her'v.
- Coax** – ein rayd'n.
- Cobbler** – shust'r.
- Cobblestone** – bruk shtayn.
- Cobweb** – shpin veb.
- Cock** – hon.
- Cockpit** – kavine.
- Cockroach** – tarakan.
- Cocky** – chutspedik / betuchish.
- Cocoa** – kakao.
- Coconut** – kokos nus.
- Cod** – rorsh.
- Code** – kod / kodeks.
- Coeducation** – koedukatzin.
- Coerce** – tzving'n / nayt'n.
- Coercion** – tzvang / naytung.
- Coffee** – kave.
- Coffee cake** – kave kuch'n.
- Coffee pot** – kavenik.
- Coffin** – orn / trune / shketele.
- Cogitate** – denk'n / arayn tracht'n.
- Cognate** – kroivish.
- Cognitive** – banemik.
- Cogwheel** – tsayn rod.
- Coherence** – beindikayt.
- Coherent** – knipik / beindik.
- Cohesion** – mit haftikeit / haft / tsunuif halt.
- Cohesive** – haftik.
- Coil** – shpul.
- Coin** – matbaye.
- Coincide** – tref'n zich / tsu nuif fal'n.
- Coincidence** – tsu zamen fal / tsu fal / tsu nuif traf'n
- Cointingent** [adj] – ophengik.
- Colander** – durch shlak.
- Cold** – kalt.
- Cold** [ailment] – far kilung.
- Cold blooded** – kalt blutik.
- Cold cuts** – oif shnit.
- Cold sweat** – angst'n.
- Coleslaw** – kroit salat.
- Colic** – boich grimenish.
- Collaborate** – tsu zam'n arbet'n.
- Collaboration** – tsu zam'n arb't.
- Collaborator** – mit arbet'r.
- Collage** – kolazsh / gekl'p.
- Collapse** [v] – av'k fal'n / ein fal'n / um fal'n.
- Collar** – koln'r / krag'n.
- Collar bone** – koln'r bayn.
- Collate** – kolatzionir'n / tzenuif fir'n.
- Colleague** – kolega [f] kolegin.
- Collect** – klayb.
- Collect** [v] – zaml'n.
- Collection** – zamlung.
- Collectively** – btsib'r.
- Collector** – zaml'r.

Collector [charity] – meshulach.	Column [pillar] – zay'l.	Comic [adj] – komish [n] komik'r.	Commercial [adj] – komertsiel / sochrish.
College – kaledzh.	Columnist – columnist.	Comical – komish.	Commercial [n] – anons.
Collide – tsu zam'n shtuis'n zich.	Coma – mats'v / komatoz.	Coming [adj] kumenik [n] ankum.	Commission – komisie.
Collision – tsu nuif shtuis.	Comb – kahm.	Comma – bayshtrog.	Commissioner – pok'd.
Colloquial – shmuesdik / shmu's shprach.	Combat – shlacht.	Command [n] – prikaz / baf'l / komande.	Commissioner of police – priststav.
Collusion – tsu noif red.	Combed – far kamt.	Commander – comendant.	Commit – bagay'n / opton.
Colonel – polkovnik / kolon'l.	Combination – kombinatsiye.	Commanding – dominirndik.	Commit [entrust] – ib'r geb'n.
Colonial – kolonial.	Combine – far vind'n / tsunuif heft'n.	Commandment – dibre.	Commit oneself – bind'n zich.mit / komit't.
Colonise – kolonizir'n.	Come [arrive] – kum.	Commemorate – batseichn'n dem on denk fun.	Commit suicide – zich ontan a meise.
Colony – yishuv / kolonie.	Come back – kum tsurik.	Commencement – on fang.	Commitment – hischayv's.
Colossal – kolosal.	Come in – arein kum'n.	Commend – noch zog'n a shvach.	Committee – komit't.
Colour – kolir.	Come on – anu!	Commensurate – mitmest / ongemost'n	Common [joint] – beshutfesdik.
Colour blind – kolir blind.	Come out – arois kum'n.	Comment – bamerkung.	Common [ordinary] – prost / vochedik.
Coloured – kolirt.	Come to a conclusion – kum'n tsu a shlus.	Commentary – peiresh.	Common [usual] – gevayntlech.
Colourful – fil farbig / kolirik.	Come to know – der vis'n zich.	Commentator – komentator.	Common law – shtayg'r recht.
Colourless – on kolir / blas.	Comedian – komik'r.	Commerce – hand'l / misch'r.	Common people – amcho / hamoin.
Colt – loshik.	Comedy – komedye.		
Column [newspaper] – rubrik	Comfort – nechome / bakvemlechkeit.		
	Comfort [v] – trays'n.		
	Comfortable – bakv'm.		

Common sense – kop oif di plaites / saych'l / hayosher..

Commonplace – vochedik / banal.

Commotion – gerud'r.

Communal – klal / ko'olsh.

Communicate – lozn visn / ibergeb'n.

Communiqu'e – komunikat.

Communism – komunizm.

Community – klal / tsi'bur / kehile / ayde.

Community affairs – kloshe inyo'nim.

Commute – farmilder'n.

Commuter – tzu for'r.

Compact [adj] – solid.

Compact [cosmetic] – fud'r netzig.

Companion – ba'glayt'r / kom'panion.

Company [bus] – fir'me.

Company [guests] – gest.

Comparatively – lefeirech.

Compare – far'gleich.

Compared to – lechabe / in fargleich mit.

Comparison [no] – l'havdl.

Compartment – oftayl

Compartment train] – kufeen.

Compass – kompas.

Compassion – rachmon's / mit geful.

Compatibility – oiskumikayt.

Compatible – oiskum'ik.

Compatriot – lands'man.

Compensate – fargitik'n.

Compete – ful'shendik.

Competent – competent / roe.

Competent [wife] – beri'yeh.

Competition – far'mest.

Competitor – kon'kurent.

Compile – mechab'r zein.

Compacency – ma'reshikayt.

Complacent – tmi'mesdik.

Complain – k'vetsh'n / ba'klogn zich / klog'n zich oif.

Complainer – klog'muter / krechts'r / kvetch'r.

Complains – baklogt zich.

Complaint – teine.

Complaints – tai'nes umeine.

Complete [adj] – ge'ayndikt / gomur / gants.

Complete [perfect] – mashl'm zein.

Complete [v] – der'gantsn / mashl'm zein.

Completely – be'shlay'mes.

Completion – farendikung.

Complex [adj] – filtaylik

Complex [n] – komplekt.

Complexion – tzire.

Compliance – heskem.

Compliant – nehorchik.

Complicate – komplitzir.

Complicated – komplitzirt.

Complication – komplikatzie / chumre.

Compliment – kom'pliment / sh'vach.

Comply – noch'kum'n / ois'folg'n.

Component – bash'tandtayl / bash'tay'tayl.

Comport to – tray'st.

Compose – tsu'nayf'zets'n.

Composer – kompozitor.

Composite – filtaylok / tzunuiageshtel'n.

Composition – bashtand.

Composition [book] –
chibur.

Compositor – zetz'r.

Composure – statik /
baherskeit.

Compound [adj] –
tzunuif geshtelt.

Comprehend –
bagrief'n.

Comprehensive –
arum nemik.

Comprehensive [all
embracing] –

arum nemik.

Compress [n] –
kompr's.

Compress [v] – drik'n.

Compression –
tzu nuif kvetshung.

Comprise – forshtel'n /
mit zich koil'l zein.

Compromise – tolk /
pshore.

Compulsion – oin's.

Compulsive –
kompulsiv.

Compulsory -
obligatorish.

Compunction –
ib'r kler'n /
baym gevis'n.

Compute – berechen'n.

Computer – kompyut'r.

Comrade – chav'r,
[f] chaverte.

Concave – ein gepuklt /
konkav.

Conceal – oys behalt'n
/ far shtel'n / tei'n.

Concealment [hiding] –
bahaltenish.

Concede –
moide zein.

Conceit – gadl's /
geive..

Conceited –
on gebloz'n / gadlusdik /
ein gelaybt in zich /

grays bi zich /
ein gebild't.

Conceited person –
grois halt'r / bal geive /
gatl'n.

Conceive [mentally] –
banem'n / mas'g zein /
bagrayft.

Conceive [mentally] –
banem'n / mas'g zein /
bagrayft.

Concentrate [v] –
konsentrir'n.

Concentration –
kontzentratzie.

Concentric –
kontzentrish.

Concept [notion]–
bagrif.

Concept [play] -
for shteling.

Conception
[comprehend] – banem.

Conceptual – bagrifik.

Concern – deige /
ayssik.

Concern oneself –
arein zorg'n.

Concern yourself [to] –
arn.

Concerned – var zorget.

Concerning – benegaye
/ mikoich.

Concerns – es art mir.

Concert – konsert.

Concert master –
kontzert meist'r.

Concertina –
kontzertine.

Concerto – kontzert.
Concession – hanoche.

Conciliate – mfays zein
/ ein nem'n.

Conciliation –
ois gleich.

Conciliatory –
pashronish.

Concise – tamtztidik.

Concisely –
kurtz un sharf.

Conclude – far endik'n

Conclusion – sof.

Conclusive – bashtimik
/ der veizik.

Concoct – farmish'n /
ois zuig'n fun fing'r.

Concrete [adj] –
mamoshedik.

Concrete [n] – beton.

Concubine – keps veib
/ pilegesh.

Condemn – far dam'n.

Condition [provision] –
tnay / bading.

Condition [state] –
mats'v / tsu shtand.

Conduct – oif fir /
hanhoge / firung.

Conductor [orchestra] –
dirigent.

Cone [tree] – shishke
Confer – bateil'n mit.

Conference –
konferents.

Confess –
moide zein zich.

Confession – viduy.

Confide – far trui'n /
far glayb'n.

Confidence – tzu troy.

Confident – betuach.

Confidential – besudik.

Confidentially – besod.

Confinement [birth] –
kimp't.

Confirm – dos gevis'n.

Confirmation –
ba shtetikung.

Confiscate –
konfiskir'n / op sheib'n.

Conflagration – brand.

Conflict – zamenshtuis.

Conform – mit halt'n
/ tsu fas'n zich.

Conformity –
mit haltung.

Confound – tse mish'n
/ yotsr's.

Confront – pon'm
el ponim / shtel'n.

Confuse – far drei'n /
dur'n / tse mish'n.

Confused – tsu tumlt
/ tse misht / far shmay't.

Confusion [mental] –
tse mishnish / behole.

Confute – of shpar'n

Congee –
far gliver't ver'n.

Congenial –
tzum hartz'n / simpatish.

Congested – farshtop't
/ farshtop't /

on geshtop't.

Congestion – gedrang
/ shtupenish / on geshtop

Conglomeration –
kaka pitshi.

Congratulate – gratulirn
/ vintshev'n /

geb'n a mazeltov.

Congratulations! –
mazltov.

Congregation – kehile
/ ayde.

Congress – kongres.

Conical – konusdik /
konish.

Conifer – nodlbaym.

Conjecture – hashore /
svore.

Conjure – far shver'n.

Connect – far knip'n /
fsr bind'n.

Connected –
onker'n zich.

Connection –
far bindung./ shaych's.

Connive –
kuk'n durch di fing'r.

Connoisseur – mayv'n /
fein shmek'r.

Connotation –
konotatzie / bateit.

Conquer – bazig'n /
far chap'n / ayn nem'n.

Conquest – ein n'm /
ein nem'n.

Conscience – yand's /
gevis'n.

Conscientious –
gevisndik, [objector]
mitoch gevis'n.

Conscious –
bavust zinik.

Consciousness –
bavus zein / visi keit.

Conscription [n] –
priziv / dos muz dinst /
di nemung.

Consecrate [v] –
ein heilik'n /
mekadesh zein.

Consecutive –
hinteranandik.

Consecutively -
kesayd'r anand.

Consensus –
hesk'm kul'm.

Consent – haskome /
masskim zein /
bashtay'n.

Consenting – masskim.

Consequence –
poy'l yoytse.

Consequently –
der iber / bemayle.

Conservation –
konservierung.

Conservative [adj] -
konservativ.

Conserve – zshale /
shpor'n.

Consider – ba kler'n /
ba trach'n / ba rechen'n.

Considerable [fair] -
nishkoshedik.

Considerable [sizable] –
hipsh.

Considerate – ein zeerish.	Conspirator – konspirator / idachtnik.	Construe – masb'r zein / titsh'n masb'r zein.	Contemplate – batracht'n / kler'n zich in.
Consideration – batrachtung.	Conspire – far shver'n zich.	Consulate – konsulat.	Contemporary – bendor / heint saytik.
Considered – batracht / barecht.	Constant – kesayderdik / shtendik.	Consult [v] – meyashev zein zich mit.	Contempt – bit'l / der bit'l.
Considering – nemendik in acht / vedlik.	Constantly – kesayd'r.	Consultation – barotung	Contentible – far achtl'd / nifzehdik.
Consignment – shikung.	Consternation – behole.	Consume [swallow] – far shling'n.	Contentious – far achtik / bituldik.
Consist of – tsun ufshtel'n zich.	Constipation – far shtopung.	Consume [use up] – far nits'n.	Contentment [hold] – taynh'n / halt'n.
Consistent – ois gehalt'n / konsekvent.	Constituency – vaylershaft.	Consumer – konsument.	Content to – tein'n.
Consistently – nit andersh vi.	Constituent – vayl'r.	Consumption – farnitz.	Contentious – machloikesdik.
Consolation – nechome / trayst.	Constitute – tzunuif shtel'n / far stel'n mit zich.	Contact [n] – barir / on rir / barirung.	Contentment – tsu frid'n / bafridikung
Console [v] – trayst'n.	Constitution – konstitutzie.	Contact [v] – far bind'n zich / shtel'n zich in farbindung.	Contents – der inhalt / toich'n / toich'n / inhalt.
Consolidate – konsolidir.	Constitutional – konstitutzion'l.	Contagious – klepik / on shtekik.	Context – konkur's.
Consonant – konsonant.	Constraint – ein gehaltnkeit / getzvungenkeit.	Contain – anhalt'n.	Context – kontekst / opnerisenerheit.
Conspicuous [to be] – onzen zich / ayg'n risik / ayg'n shtechedik.	Constrict – tzunuif tzi'n.	Container – halt'r.	Contiguity – tsurir.
Conspiracy – far shverung / yad ach's.	Construct – boi'n.	Containment – eintzam.	Contiguous – tzu gerirt.
	Construction – uf boi / konstruksie.	Contaminate – far umraynik'n / metame zein.	Continent [n] – kontinent.

Contingency – miglechkayt / al koltsoro sheloi.	Contractor – liverant.	Convenience – bakvemlechkeit.	Convict [n] – arestant / tfisenik / far mishp't,
Continual – kesayderdik.	Contradict – op freg'n / sois'r zein.	Convenient – bakv'm.	Conviction [belief] – ib'r tzeigung / ib'r getzaygtkeit.
Continually – kesayd'r / rak / shtendik.	Contradiction – vid'r anand.	Convent – konvent.	Conviction [legal] – far mishpetung.
Continuation – hemshech.	Contraption – machareike.	Convention – tsu zem'n for.	Convince – ein rayd'n / ib'r tzeig'n.
Continue [v] – mamshich zein.	Contrary – aderabe / hipech.	Conventional – opgemaakt on / genum'n.	Convincing – ib'r tseigik.
Continuity – hamshchdikayt.	Contrast [n] – hipuch.	Converge – tzu nuif kum'n zich.	Convivial – lebens freidik.
Continuous – kesayderdik.	Contribute [v] – menad'v zein / bay shtayer'n.	Converse [adj] – farkert.	Convoke – far ruf'n.
Continuously – rak.	Contributor – menad'v / beishteier'r.	Conversion – far vandlung.	Convoy [n] – konvui.
Continuum – noch anandikeit.	Contrivance – hamtsoe.	Conversion [transformation] – far vandlung.	Convulsed [be] – far gay'n.
Contour – kontur.	Contrive – far tracht'n.	Convert [from Judaism] – geshmat'r / meshum'd.	Convulsion – konvulsie.
Contraband – kontraband.	Control – dirigir'n.	Convert [to Judaism] – ger.	Cook [n] – kechne / kuch'r.
Contraception – trog farhitung.	Controversial – kontroversyal / machloikesdik.	Convert [v] – far vand'l.	Cook [v] – op koch'n koch'n.
Contraceptive – trog farhit'r.	Controversy – sich'sech / chiluke-day's.	Convex – ois gepuklt.	Cookbook – Koch buch.
Contract – kontrakt.	Conundrum – retenish.	Convey [transmit] – oifernev'n / bafel'n.	Cooked food – gekechts.
Contract [tighten] – ein tsi'n.	Convalesce – far richt'n zich / kum'n tzu zich.	Convey [transport] – arib'r fir'n.	Cooking pot – top.
Contraction – uf tsi / tsunayf vaks.	Convene – tzunuif ruf'n / tzunuif for'n zich.	Conveyance – komunikir mit'l / formit'l.	Cooking stove – pripetshik.
		Conveyor – kinvay'r.	Cool – kil.

Cool [v] – kil'n.

Cooper – bodn'r.

Co-operate –
tzuzam'n arbet'n /
aperir'n mit.

Co-operation –
koopertazie mit.

Co-opt – kooptir'n.

Co-ordinate –
ko'ordineer'n.

Cope [with] -
geb'n zich an aytze.

Copper – kup'r.

Copulate –
por'n zich /
baheft'n zich.

Copy – noch mach'n /
kopye.

Copy [rewrite] –
ib'r shreib'n

Copyright – druk recht.

Coquetry –
chaynedlech.

Coquettish – koketish.

Coral – koral.

Cord [electric] – shnur.

Cord [string] – shpagat.

Core [essence] – toch.

Cork – kor'k /
prop'n.

Corkscrew –
prop'n tsi'r.

Corn – kukuruze /
papshoy.

Corn [toe] – hin'r oig.

Corn flakes – papshoy
shnayelech.

Corned [adj] – gepekit
/ pek'l fleish.

Corner – ek / vink'l.

Cornerstone –
gruntshtein.

Cornice – gzims /
korniz.

Coroner – toit forsh'r.

Corporation –
korporatzie.

Corpse – ar minon.

Corpulent –
shv'r leibik.

Corpuscle – korperl.

Correct [adj] – richtig
/ gerecht / korek't.

Correct [v] – far richt'n
/ korigir'n.

Correction –
ois beserung / tikn toes.

Correspond [v] –
korespondir'n.

Correspondence –
korespondence.

Correspondent –
korespondent.

Corridor – koridor.

Corroborate –
bashtertik'n / bakrefhtik'n.

Corrode – tse es'n /
tse fres'n.

Corrugated –
gechvaly't.

Corrupt [adj] –
fardob'n.

Corrupt [v] – fardarb'n.

Corruption –
fardarbung.

Corset – kors't /
shnir layb'l.

Cosey – haymish /
nuredik / shtubik.

Cosmetic – kosmet'ik.

Cosmic – kosmish.

Cosmopolitan [adj] –
kosmopolitish.

Cosmopolitan [n] –
kosmopolit'n.

Cosmos [space] –
kosmos.

Cossack – kozak.

Cost – der preis.

Cost [v] – kost'n.

Costume – kostyum.

Cot – gelegerl.

Cotlets – kotelet'n

Cottage [peasant] –
chat'e.

Cottage [summer] –
zumer hoiz

Cottage [tent] – beid'l
/ datshe / heizke.

Cottage cheese –
tsvorech.

Cotton [n] – bav'l.

Cotton wool – vate.

Couch – sofke / kanap'e.

Cough – hoost.

Could not be –
nisht geken t zein.

Council – der raat.

Council [advise] –
aytze.

Count – tsayl'n.

Count [calculate] –
rechen'n.

Countenance – pon'm
/ gezicht.

Counter [shop] –
tombank.

Counter clockwise –
um zaygerik.

Counteract – akeg'n virk'n.	Coup d'état – ib'r kerenish.	Coverage – dekung.	Cranberry – zshurechline.
Counterbalance – akengveg'n.	Couple – por.	Covert – bahalt'n / gehaym.	Crane [derrick] – kran.
Counterfeit – falsh.	Couplet – kepl't.	Covertly – besod / bignayve.	Crash [n] – krach / trask.
Counterpart – antkegnen'r.	Coupon – kupon.	Covet – glust'n noch.	Crass – megushemdik.
Counterpoint – kont'r apunkt.	Courage – mut / bahartz't.	Cow – behayme / ku.	Crate – kast'n.
Countersign – keg'n chasmen'n.	Courageous – mutik / bahartz't.	Coward – pachd'n.	Crater – krat'r.
Countersignature – keg'n chsime.	Courier – meshulech.	Cowardice – pachdon's	Crave – gar'n noch.
Counterweight – keg'n vog.	Course [way] – gang.	Cowbo y – kauboi.	Craving – bager'n.
Countess – grafinie.	Court – martial – krigs gericht.	Coy – shemevdik / kloimershd.	Crawl [v] – krich'n.
Countless – umtzaylik.	Court of justice – sud.	Cozy – nuredik / shtubik / haymlich.	Crawl under – arunt'r krich'n.
Countries – meluches.	Court of law – sud / gericht.	Crab – krab.	Crayfish – rak.
Country – medine / land.	Courteous – heflech.	Crack [n] – shpalt / plats.	Crayon – kreid'l.
Country house – datshe.	Courtesy – eidelkeit / heflechkeit.	Crack [v] – knak'n / plats'n.	Craze – meshugas / shigoen.
Countryman – lands man.	Courtier – hoif man.	Crackle [v] – noger'n / nogotsh'n.	Craziness – meshugas.
Countryside – gegin't.	Courtly – hayfish.	Cradle – vig.	Crazy – tshedrayt / meshuge / far drayt.
Countrywoman – lands froi.	Courtyard – hoif.	Craft [trade] – meloche.	Creak [v] – skrip'n / treshstsh'n.
County – kant / grafnshaft.	Cousin – [m]kuzin ,[f] kuzin'e / shvest'r kind.	Craftiness – chitrekeit.	Cream – smettene / krem.
	Covenant – opmach / bund.	Craftsman – bal- meloche / meist'r.	Cream cheese – shmeer kez.
	Cover [n] – dek'l / dek.	Crafty – geshait / chitre.	Crease [v] – knaytsh'n.
	Cover [v] – tsu deck'n / dek'n.	Cramp [n] – kortsh / kramp.	Crease [n] – knaytsh.

Create – shaf'n.	Crew – komande / ekipazsh / manshaft.	Crockery – fayants / laym varg .	Crotch – krok.
Created – bashaf'n.	Crib – prentsh bet'l / vig.	Crocodile – krokodil.	Crouch – huier'n / ein bayg'n zich.
Creation – bashaf / shafung.	Cricket [insect] – gril / tshircun.	Cronic ailment – a far shlepte krenk.	Crow [n] – kro.
Creative – shaferish.	Cried – gevaynt.	Crook – gan'f / zshulik.	Crowbar – shab'r.
Creator – bashef'r / boire.	Crime – der farbrech.	Crooked – krum.	Crowd [n] – gezem'l / mas'e / oil'm
Creature – brie / bashefenish.	Criminal – far'brech'r / gaz'l'n.	Crooked [thief] – ganaivishe.	Crowded – eng / gepakt.
Credence – emune.	Crimson – poms.	Crop [n] – gerot.	Crown – kroin.
Credentials – document / mandate.	Cringe – zing'n / tsiter'n / mayof's.	Crop [v] – arum shneid'n.	Crucial – machriedik.
Credit – kredit.	Cripple – keilieke.	Cross – tsaylim.	Crucible – test.
Creditor – kreditor.	Crisis – krizis.	Cross section – kv'r shnit.	Crucifix – krutzifiks / tzayl'm.
Credulous – nering glaybik.	Crisp – kruch'le / merbik.	Cross - ventilation – durch ventilatie.	Crude – grob / roi / prost.
Creek – ritshke / teich'l.	Criss - cross – netzle / durg getsaylem't.	Cross [angry] – broig'z.	Crude person – grob'r.
Creep [v] – crich'n.	Criterion – pruvshstayn / sim'n muv'k.	Cross eyed – kasoke.	Cruel – achzoryesdik / rotschish.
Cremate – kremir'n / far brenung.	Critic – kritik'r.	Cross over – arib'r gay'n.	Cruelty – achzori's.
Crematorium – krematorie.	Critical [crucial] – kritish.	Cross-examination – duch farh'r / kreitz farh'r.	Cruise [n] – kreis.
Crest [top] – kam'n.	Criticism – kritik.	Crossing – arib'r gang.	Cruise [v] – arum for'n.
Crestfallen – mit an arop / gefal'n bei zich.	Critique – retsenzye.	Crossroad – shei veg.	Crumb – brek'l.
Crevice – shpare / shlund / shparune.	Critizise – kritikir'n.	Crosswise – in der brayt / in der kv'r.	Crumbles – tze kroch'n.
	Croaks – krechst.		Crumbs – breklich.
	Crochet – hekl'n.		Crumpled – tse kneitsht.
	Crock – alte trante.		Crunch – cromtshe'n.

Crush [v] – tze shmeter'n / tse drik'n	Culminate – kulminir'n.	Cup – kubik / kos / shelch'l / kope.	Current [today] – heint tseitik.
Crush [n] – der shtikenish.	Culprit – [m] bal dov'r [f] bale dov'r	Cupboard – alm'r / shaf'e.	Current [water] – shtrom.
Crushed – tse knact.	Cult – kult.	Curable – heilevdik.	Curse on my enemy – a klog tzu mein somin.
Crust [bread] – a kreitchik.	Cultivate – kultivirn [soil] ba arbet'n [plants] hodev'n [animals] chov'n [frequent] ovir'n.	Curative – heilndik.	Curse remover – [f] op shprecherin.
Crutch – kulye.	Cultural – kultur / kultur'l.	Curator – kurator.	Curse [n] – mak'e / shlok / klole
Cry – klog / vayn.	Culture – aid'l / kultur.	Curb [n] – tzeim'l [v] eint zam'n.	Curse [v] – mkal'l zein / shilt'n / zidl'n.
Cry out – ois shrei'n.	Cultivation – baarbetung.	Curb [v] – tsam'n.	Curse on you – a broch tzu dir.
Crystal – kristal.	Cultural – kultur / kultur'l.	Curdle – gerun'n ver'n.	Curse remover – [m] op shprech'r.
Crystallize – kristalizir'n.	Culture – aid'l / kultur.	Cure [n] – refuye / haylung.	Cursed person – geshtroff'r.
Cub [bear] – ber'l.	Cultured – kultur'l.	Cure [v] – ois hayl'n / hayl'n.	Cursorily – bechipoz'n.
Cub [lion] – layb'l.	Culvert – rinve.	Curiosity – neigerkeit / tshikav's.	Cursory – shlegish / auib nauifik.
Cube – kub.	Cumbersome – bashverik.	Curious – tshekave / neigerik.	Curtail – farkirtz'n / unter shneid'n.
Cubicle – alayk'r.	Cumbustion – far brenung.	Curious [interesting] – tshikave	Curtain – for hang.
Cuckoo – kukavke.	Cunning – cheet're / durch getrib'n.	Curl – dos grayz'l.	Curve [n] – buig'n.
Cucumber – ugerke.	Cunning [adj] – durch getrib'n / chit'r / fifik / [n] chiterskeit.	Curled – greizl'r.	Cushion – kish'n.
Cuddle – tzu tuli'n zich.	Cunning [sly] – shloi.	Curly – gegreizlt.	Custard – kostard.
Cue – replik.		Current – vaim per'l.	
Cuff [n] – manzh't.		Currency – krantkeit / mezumonim.	
Cuff link – shponke.		Current events – inyonay deyoimay.	
Cuisine – kich.			
Cul-de-sac – blinde ges'l.			
Culinary – kulinarish.			

Custom [usage] –
minhag, [pl] minhogim.

Customarily –
betayve.

Customary –
rogeldik / angenym'n /
gevayntlech.

Customer – der koine
/ koif'r.

Customs duty – tsol.

Cut [n] – shnit.

Cut [v] – shneid'n.

Cut glass [adj] –

krishtol'n / [n] krishtol.

Cut off – op shneid'n.

Cut out – ois shneid'n.

Cute – zis /

chaynevdik.

Cutlery – meservarg /
machshirim.

Cutlet – kotl't.

Cycle – tsik'l /
velocip'd.

Cyclone – tziklon.

Cylinder – tsilind'r.

Cymbal – tsimb'l.

Cynic – tzinik'r.

Cynical – tzinish.

Cynicism – tziniz'm.

Cypress – tzipr's.

Cyprus – Kipros.

Czar – tsar.

D

Dabble – amatorev'n.

Dad – tate.

Daffodil –

gel'r nartsis.

Dagger – kinzshal /
shtil't / shteg mes'r.

Daily – teglech.

Dainty – delikat.

Dairy – milchik.

Dairy man –

shvayg'r.

Dais – tribune.

Daisy – margeritke.

Dal'd – 4th. letter of the
Yiddish alphabet.

Dale – tolch'l.

Dally – zam'n zich

Dam [n] – tame /
dambe.

Dam [to] – farshilt'n.

Dam [v] – tamev'n.

Damage [n] – hez'k /
shod'n.

Damascus – dames'k.

Damn it – a broch.

Damp – facht /
vilgotne.

Dampen [moisten] -
ein facht'n.

Dance [n] – redel'e /
tants.

Dance [v] – tantz'n.

Dandelion – luftl'd.

Dandruff – shup'n.

Dandy – fatz't / frant /
elegant'n.

Dane – den'r.

Danger – gefar /
sakon'e.

Danger [mortal] –
nefosh's.

Dangerous – geferlech
/ messuk'n / sakonedik.

Dangle – bombl'n /
arop heng'n.

Danube – dun'i.

Dapper person –
chvat.

Dare [v] –
arois foder'n.

Dared – der vegt.

Daredevil –
ein shtel'r.

Daring [adj] – mutik.

Dark – finst'r /
tunk'l.

Darken – fart unkl'n.

Darkness –
choishech / finsternish.

Darkroom –
tunk'l kam'r.

Darling – hartsenyu /
libling / hartse / liuve.

Darn [mend] – tsirev'n
/ tse richt'n.

Dart – varf shpiz'l.

Dash [bit] – shtuib.

Dash [n][punctuation] –
tire.

Dash [race] – layf.

Dash [v] – tze druzg'n
/ a layf ton.

Dashboard – control
/ shpritz br't.

Dashing – chvatske.

Data – gegebene /
dat'n.

Date [calendar] – date.

Date [fruit] – tayt'l.

Date [meeting] –
treffung.

Dated – far elter't.

Datum – dat'n.

Daub – patshk'n / shtir geven

Daughter – tocht'r.

Daughter [youngest] – mizinke.

Daughter of – bas.

Daughter-in-law – shnoor.

Dawdle –

kalup'n zich / nuzshl'n / marudien.

Dawdler – marudnik.

Dawn – kayor / bagin'n / far tog.

Day – yom / tog [pl] teg.

Day after tomorrow – ib'r morg'n.

Day [24 hours] – missl's.

Day [this] – ha yoim ha ze.

Day before yesterday – ay'r necht'n.

Day school – tog shul.

Day to day – tog teglech.

Daybreak – on brog / far tog / shprotz oif tog.

Daydream [n] – vorchol'm.

Daydream [v] – fantazir'n / tracht'n hoiri's /

cholm'n oif der vor.

Daylight – tog licht / hel'r tog.

Daytime [adj] – bei togik.

Daze [n] – hinerpl't.

Dazzle [n] – blend.

Dazzle [v] – far blend'n.

Dazzling – blendik.

Dead – nift'r / tayt.

Dead body – bar menon.

Dead person – barmen'n / a tayt'r.

Deaden – op tayt'n.

Deadline – termin'n.

Deadlock – nit ahin un nit ah'r /

far hakung.

Deadlocked – in a temp'n vink'l / far hak't.

Deadly – sakones- nefoshedik.

Deaf – tayb.

Deaf man – tayb'r / mes.

Deaf mute – tayb shtum.

Deafen – far tuiv'n / far hilch'n.

Deal – handl'n.

Dealer – soich'r / hendl'r.

Dealings – magemase / mach zok's.

Dear – holt / lib.

Dear [my] – tay'r.

Dear me – oi vay.

Dearth – yakrut oif.

Death – misse / toit / petir'e/ tayt.

Death penalty – tayt shtrof.

Death rate – shtarbikeit.

Death struggle – gois'ses.

Deathbed – toitm bet.

Debase – mezalz'l.

Debate [n] – vicuech.

Debate [v] – shpar'n zich.

Debauchee – hultay.

Debauchery – ni'f / ois gelassenkeit.

Debenture – shtar choiv.

Debit [n] – deb't.

Debit [v] – arop rechen'n.

Debrief – ois freg'n.

Debt – choi'v [pl] chayv's.

Debtor – bal choi'v.

Debunk – mach'n tzu klein gelt / arop mach'n.

Decade – yor tsendling.

Decadence – tzefalnkeit.

Decadent – tzefoilt / gefal'n.

Decanter – karaf.

Decay [n] – tze foilung.

Decay [v] – far foilt / tzefal'n zich.

Decayed – far foilt.

Deceased – nift'r.

Deceit – opnar / genarer'i.

Deceive – opnar'n.

Deceived – arein fal'n.

Deceiver – ramai.**December** –
det'semb'r.**Decency** – derech erets
/ mencheskeit.**Decent** – laytish /
orentlech / on shtendik.**Decentralisation** –
detzentralizirung.**Deception** – genarer'i
/ ramo's / op narer'i.**Deceptive** –
op narerish / far firerish.**Decide** [v] – resh'n /
ba shlis'n
[pt] geresh't.**Decide in law** –
pasaken'n.**Decided** – gepasskent.**Decided** [not] –
nit shayich.**Decidedly** –
blishum sof'k.**Decimal** [adj] –
getzentelt / detzimal.**Decimate** – tzunetik'n
/ far tilik'n.**Decipher** –
deshifrir'n.**Decision** – bashlus /
hachlote / pessak.**Deck** – dek.**Deck chair** - dek shtul.**Declaration** – klerung
/ hoidoe.**Declare** [v] –
der kler'n.**Declension** –
deklinatzie.**Decline** – unt'r gang.**Decode** – deshifrir'n /
fun and'r shifrir'n.**Decomposition** –
tsu laygung [decay]
tze fal**Decompress** –
op komprimir'n.**Decorate** – baputs'n.**Decorated** [beautiful] –
ois eshtrozelt / baputs'n.**Decoration** –
baputzung / hid'r.**Decrease** [v] –
far klener'n.**Decree** [n] – dekr't /
prikaz. / basher'n**Decree** [v] –
goiz'r zein.**Dedicate** – vidm'n.**Dedicated** – gevidm't.**Dedication** – vidmung.**Deduct** –
arop rechn'n.**Deed** – der akt /
tuuinis.**Deed** [contract] – shtar.**Deem** – halt'n far.**Deep** – tif.**Deer** – hirsh.**Defeat** [v] –
mapole menatsayach.**Defecate** [v] – kak'n.**Defect** – chessor'n,
[dim] chessorendl**Defer** [v] – optret'n.**Defiant** – stirdish /
tse lochesdik.**Defile** – metame zein.**Definite** – gevees /
bashtimt.**Definitely** – avade /
ba shtimik / zich'r.**Definition** – definitisie.**Degree** [level] –
madrayge.**Delay** – far halt'n /
shi's / mach'n shi's.'**Deliberate** [v] –
batracht'n /
meyash'v zein.**Deliberation** –
batrachtung.**Delicacy** – may'chl
[pl] maycholim.**Delicate** – delikat.**Delicatessen** – vurshter'i**Delicious** –
lek'n die finger /
geshmak / batamt**Delight** – mehaye /
tayn'g.**Delighted** - k'vel'n.**Delightful** – mecheidik.**Delinquency** – pasl's.
Deliver – tsu shtel'n /
op geb'n / ois layz'n.**Delivery** – tsu sht'l.
Delude – far fir'n /
opnar'n.**Deluge** – mab'l.**Demand** [v] – mon'n /
foder'n**Demon** – ruach / sh'd
/ lapitut.**Demonstrate** –
baveiz'n.**Denial** – hacchoshe.

- Denied** – gelaykent.
Denounced – gemasert.
Denouncer – mois'r.
Dense – gedicht.
Dense person – far shtopt'r kop.
Dent [n] – ayn shnit / karb.
Dent [v] – ayn karb'n.
Dentist – tson dokt'r.
Deny [v] – layken'n.
Depart – av'k for'n / arois for'n.
Department store – universal krom.
Departure – arois for.
Departure time – opsheid tzeit.
Depend on – far lozn zich.
Dependable – baglayb't / far lozlich.
Dependent [adj] – ophengik.
Dependent upon – onkum'n tsu.
Depends on – hengt nor op ir.
Deposit – ayntsol / deponir'n.
- Depressed** – far klemt / der shlog'n.
Deprive – tsu nem'n.
Depth – tifkeit / tifenish.
Derision – laytson's / geshp't / choiz'k.
Derive pleasure – shep'n naches.
Derogatory – umkovedik.
Descend – arop nider'n.
Descendants – kinds kind'r / op shtamling.
Descent [lineage] – yichus.
Describe – bashreib'n.
Description – bashreibung.
Desecrate – far shvech'n / mechalal zein.
Desert – midb'r.
Deserted – farloz'n / vist.
Deserted wife – di agune.
- Deserve** [v] – zoiche zein / fardin'n.
Design – tseichenung / dizein.
Designate – bashtim'n.
Designated – bashtimt.
Desire [lust] – glust / bag'r
Desire [n] – rots'n / glust.
Desire [v] – far'lang'n / bager'n.
Desire [wish] – farlang.
Desk – shreib tish.
Desperate – far tsvayflt.
Despise [v] – mevaze zein / feint hob'n.
Despite – trotz.
Dessert – far beis'n.
Destination – fortsil.
Destined – bashert.
Destiny – der goir'l.
Destitute – far oremt.
Destroy [v] – ayn layg'n / far nicht'n.
Destroyed – iz chor'v.
Destruction – churb'n.
- Detach** [v] – op tshep'n / optayl'n.
Detail [n] – detail / pitshevke / prat.
Detailed – protemdik.
Detect [sense] – der fil'n.
Deter – ophalt'n.
Detergent – loigvarg.
Deteriorate – far erger'n zich.
Detour – umv'g.
Detract [from] – miner'n.
Develop – far nand'r bei'n zich / antvikl'n.
Development – antviklung.
Devil – teiv'l / sotn.
Devilish – teivlonish.
Devise – ois kler'n.
Devote – op geb'n.
Devoted – getrei / ib'r gegeb'n.
Devour – far tsuch'n / ein shling'n.
Devout – frum.
Dew – toi.

Diabetes – tsuk'r krenk.	Difficult – koshe / shv'r.	Disappear [v] – nel'm ver'n / far fal'n ver'n / far shvund'n vern..	Disgrace – charpe / shand'e / bizoi'n / um koved.
Diagram – gem'l.	Difficulty – di menie / shverikeit.	Disappeared – far valgert.	Disguise [n] – far shtelung.
Dialect – dialekt.	Dig – grob'n.	Disappoint – ahntoish'n	Disgust – der ek'l.
Dialectical – dialektish.	Dig into – arein grob'n.	Disappointed – ahntoisht.	Disgusting person – ekeldiker parshoin / paskudnyak.
Dialogue – dialog.	Digest [v] – far dei'n.	Disappointment – fardruss / ahntoishtung.	Dish – shis'l / kayle.
Diamond – deement / brilyant.	Digestion – far deiung.	Disaster – umglik.	Dishes – kaylim.
Diarrhea – shilsh'l.	Digit [number] – tsif'r.	Discomfort – um bakvemkeit.	Dishes [food] – gericht'n / maycholim.
Diary – tog buch.	Dignified – bekovedik.	Disconsolate – umetik.	Disheveled – tse shoibert
Dice – top'l shtayn / verf'l.	Diligent – flaysik.	Discontented – um tsufrid'n.	Dishonest – um ornlech.
Dictate – diktir'n.	Dill – krop.	Discount – hanoche.	Dishonour – um kov'd.
Dictionary – vert'r buch.	Dill cucumber – zoyere ugerke.	Discourage – antmutik'n.	Dishrag – hant sherke.
Did [caused] – on gemacht.	Dim [v] – optunkl'n.	Discover – oifdek'n / antdek'n.	Disk – disk.
Die – shtarb'n / ois gayn.	Dimple – klein gribele.	Discrepancy – stire.	Dismal – far umert.
Died – nift'r gevor'n.	Dingy – op geloz'n.	Discuss – diskutir'n.	Dismiss – op zog'n.
Died [animal] – gepaygert.	Dining room – es tsim'r.	Discussion – vikuach / diskusy.	Disobediant – nisht folgnidik.
Diet – diete.	Dinner – vetshere / mitog / on beis'n.	Disease – krankheit.	Disobey – nit folg'n.
Differ – zein andersh.	Dip – tunk'n.	Disentangle – ois plonter'n.	Dispensable – lavdafke.
Difference – nafkemine / unter shayd / chil'k.	Dipped – ein getunk'n.		Dispense – tse geb'n.
Different [adj] – far shaydene / andersh.	Direct [show the way] – vaiz'n dem veg.		Disperse – tse treib'n.
Different things – dov'r achers.	Direction – richtung.		Display [n] – ois sht'l .
	Dirt – blotte / shmuts.		
	Dirty – shmutzik.		
	Dirty old man – noy'f.		
	Disagreeable – prikre / um simpatish.		

- Display** [v] – ois shtel'n
- Displease** – nit gefel'n.
- Disposed of** – pot'r ver'n / op gepattert.
- Disposition** – gemit.
- Disputation** – vikuach.
- Dispute** [v] – shpar'n zich.
- Disquiet** – ba umruik'n.
- Disrespect** [n] – um derech erets.
- Disrupt** – farshter'n.
- Dissatisfied** – um tsufrid'n.
- Dissolve** – tse gayn.
- Dissolve** [disband] – fanandr loz'n.
- Distance** – mehalach. / veit'n / veitkeit / merch'k.
- Distant** – veit.
- Distasteful** – dervid'r.
- Distinct** – boil't.
- Distinction** – ois tsaychung / untershid.
- Distinction** [award] – ois tsaychenung.
- Distinguish** [v] – mavd'l zein.
- Distinguished** – chosh'v / on gezay'n.
- Distinguished man** – yachs'n.
- Distort** – dur'n / tse dray'n.
- Distraught** – tse chusht.
- Distress** – di noi't / tsore.
- Distribute** – far tayl'n / ois tayl'n.
- Disturb** – baumruik'n.
- Disturbance** – mehum'e.
- Ditch** [n] – grov'n / rov / shants.
- Dive** [n] – knop shprung.
- Divide** – tse tayl'n.
- Divine** – getlech.
- Divisible** – taylevdik.
- Division** [part] – chayl'k / teil.
- Division** [partition] – tse taylung.
- Division** [sums] – cheil'k.
- Divorce** – get.
- Divorced woman** – grushe [m] goyresh.
- Dizzy** – shvindeldik.
- Do** – ton.
- Do a favour** – ton a tayve.
- Docile** – noch gibik.
- Doctor** – dokt'r / roife.
- Document** – document.
- Doe** – hind.
- Doer** – tu'r.
- Does it matter** – vos art's eich.
- Dog** – kel'v / hunt.
- Dog** [dim] – hint'l.
- Doll** – lyalke / tok.
- Dollar** – dollar / tol'r.
- Dolt / fool** – tipesh / temp.
- Domestic** – inlendish / haymish.
- Domestic animal** [cattle] – behayme.
- Domestic peace** – shol'm bei's.
- Don't** – nite.
- Don't bother** – zayt zach nit matriach.
- Don't worry** – dei'geh nit / nisht'gedeiget.
- Donate** – shenk'n.
- Donation** – n'doveh.
- Done** – op'gepotert.
- Donkey** – ayz'l.
- Doom to** – far mishpet'n.
- Door** – te'r.
- Door knob** – klyamke.
- Door latch** – klyamke.
- Doorstep** – shv'l.
- Dots** – pintelach.
- Double** – tsvayendik / tsvayik.
- Double bed** – porfolkb't.
- Double breasted** – tsvaybort'ik.
- Double talker** – fonfer'r.
- Doubt** – sof'k.
- Doubtless** – avade.
- Dough**[flour] – tayg.
- Dove** – toib.
- Doves** [dim] – taybelach.
- Dowdy** – shloomp'r.
- Down** [adv] – arop / anid'r / arunt'r.
- Down** [n] – puch.

Downhearted – der shlog'n.	Dream [ideal] – troim.	Driver [car] – shof'r.	Dull [boring] – skutshene / nudne.
Downpour – shlaks regn / mab'l.	Dream [n] – troim / chol'm, [pl] chaloim's.	Driver [wagon] – balegole.	Dull [not sharp] – temp.
Downstairs – unt'n.	Dream [v] – cholm'n.	Drivers license – fir litsentz.	Dull [not shiny] – bleiz / mat / tunk'l.
Downwards – arunt'r.	Dreamer – luft mentsh.	Drives – tribt.	Dumb – shtum.
Dowry – nadan.	Dreary – chemarne.	Drone [v] – hudy'n.	Dumb [stupid] – narish.
Doze [v] – dreml'n.	Dress [change] – ib'r ton.	Drool – far shlin'n zich / gevarn.	Dumpling – knayd'l.
Doze off – ein tsu driml'n.	Dress [n] – klayd.	Drop [n] – kap / trop'n.	Dumpling [filled with meat] – krep'l.
Dozen – tuts.	Dress [v] – onton.	Drop [v] – arop loz'n.	Dunce – dumkop.
Drag – shl'p.	Dressed up – ois geputs't.	Drought – trikenish.	Dung – mist.
Dragonfly – libele.	Dresses – klayd'r.	Drown – dertrunk'n ver'n.	Durable – gedayik / geverik.
Drake – kotsh'r.	Dressing gown – chal't.	Drowsy – shleferik.	Duration – gedoi'r.
Draught [draw] – proyekt.	Dried up – far dart.	Drug [narcotic] – narkotik.	During – beshas / bays / bemeshech.
Draught [wind] – tsug.	Drill [tool] – boi'r.	Drum [n] – poik.	Dusk – far nacht.
Draw – tsaychen'n.	Drill [v] – boi'm.	Drum [v] – peikl'n.	Dust – shtoib / porech.
Draw [attract] – arein tsi'n.	Drink – trink'n.	Drummer – barabantschik / peikl'r.	Dustpan – shayvel'e.
Draw [water] – shep'n vas'r.	Drink [n] [alcohol] – shnapps.	Drumstick – poik shtekl.	Duty – choiv / flicht
Draw out – far shlept.	Drinking glass – gloz.	Drumstick [fowl] – polke.	Duvet – perene.
Drawer – shufflod.	Drip [v] – kap'n / trip'n.	Drunk – on getrunk'n / shik'r / far shnoshk't.	Dwarf – karlik / monts.
Drawn – getsoig'n / getsayg'n.	Drive [n] – der for.	Drunkard – shiker'r.	Dwell – voin'n.
Drawn out – fartsoign / fartsayg'n.	Drive [v] – fir'n / treib'n / for'n.	Dry – truk'n [adj] far trikn't.	Dwelling – voinung / voin ort / dire.
Dreadful – moiredik / aymedik.	Drive crazy – meshuge mach'n.	Duck – katshe.	Dye [n] – farb.
			Dye [v] – farb'n.
			Dying – shtarbendik.

Dying person – gois's.

Dysentery –
disenterye.

E

Each – itlach'n / yed'r
/ yed'n / yet vid'r.

Each one – yed'r
ayn'r.

Each other – anand'r.

Eagerness – balon's.

Eagerness [desire] –
chaysh'k.

Eagle – odl'r.

Ear – avy'r / ayi'r.

Ear ache – ei'r
vay'tik.

Ear drum – poik heit'l.

Ear locks – payye.

Ear of corn – zang.

Early – fri / friik.

Early[adj] – freiik

Earn – far din.

Earring – ayring'l.

Earth – drerd / erd.

Earth [soil] – grunt.

Ease [lightness] –
gringkeit.

Easel – bild gesht'l.

Easier – gring'r /
leicht'r.

East – mizrach.

Eastern – mizrach'dik.

Easy – gring/ leicht

Eat [v] – ess'n / ess .

Eats – est / frest.

Echo – vid'r kol.

Eclipse [moon] – like
levone.

Eclipse [n] – like.

Economical –
shporevdik.

Economics –
ekonomik.

Economise [don't] –
zhaleve nit.

Economize – shpor'n /
zhalev'n.

Edge – br'g.

Edible – esevdik.

Edit – redaktir'n.

Edition [print] – oiflage.

Editor – redactor.

Educated – gebild't.

Education – chinuch
/ bildung.

Eel – veng'r.

Efface – far mek'n /
far vish'n.

Effect – virkung.

Effective – efektiv /
virkevdik..

Efficient – beriyesh.

Effort – on shtrengung
/ bamiyung.

Egg – ei.

Egg flip – gepatlezhan.

Eggwhite – veis'l.

Ego – der ich.

Egypt – mitsreiyim.

Egyptian – mits'ri.

Eien – 17th. letter of
the Yiddish alphabet.

Eight – acht.

Eight o'clock – achte.

Eighteen – chai /
achts'n.

Eighth – acht'r /
acht'l.

Eighty – achtsik.

Either – oich / od'r.

Either or – redactor.

Elapse – far beigay'n.

Elastic [adj] – elastish
/ gibik.

Elastic [n] – gum elastik.

Elbow – elnboig'n.

Elderly – elter'r.

Elect [v] – der vayl'n /
ois kleib'n / ois vayl'n.

Elections – dos val'n.

Electric – electrish.

Electricity – aflektre.

Electronics – elektronik.

Elegant – elegant.

Elements – yesoid's.

Elephant – helfand.

Eleven – elf.

Eleventh – elft'r.

Elicit – arois krig'n.

Eliminate – eliminim.

Elite person –
chosev'r mentch.

Elk – los.

Elm – knup boim.

Else –
noch. andersh.

Else [in addition] – noch.

Else [otherwise] –
anit blots briv.

Emaciated –

ois gemogert / ois gedart.

e-mail – blitspost /
blits briv'l

Embarrass [v] –
far shem'n.

Embarrassment – far legnhayt.	on mutik'n / uf munter'n / unt'r geb'n chaysh'k.	Enrich – bareicher'n.	Equation – gleichung.
Embezzle – ba ganven'n.	End [n] – sof / endik / ois loz.	Enslave – far shklaf'n.	Equinox – gleich nacht.
Embittered – far biter't.	End [v] – endik'n / ois loz'n.	Entangled – far dray't.	Equipment – var'e.
Embittered person – far bisen'r.	End of a loaf – kraitchik	Entanglement – far viklenish.	Era – tekufe / tseit.
Embrace – arum nem'n / haldz'n zich..	Endless – bli kets / on a sof.	Enter – arein gay'n.	Erase [v] – mek ois / ois mek'n.
Embroider – ois haft'n.	Endless matter – farshlepte krenk.	Entertain – mesamayech zein.	Eraser – mek'r.
Embroidery – merezhe.	Endure – ois halt'n / far trog'n.	Entertainment – far oilung.	Error – toie's / greiz.
Emerald – shmorak.	Endure [v] – darhalt'n.	Enthusiasm – entuziaz'm.	Error [speakers] – funfe.
Emergency – noit fal.	Enema – kane.	Entire – gants.	Errors – greiz'n.
Eminent – bavust.	Enemy – soine / sakone.	Entity – yesh.	Escalator – vik' l tr'p.
Emotion – emotsiye.	Engage in – ois'k zein.	Entrance – arein gang.	Escape – antloif'n.
Emperor – kays'r.	Engagement – far knasung.	Envelope – konvert.	Especially – baz undersh / bifrat / spetsi'l / der hoipt.
Employ – ba nuts'n	Engineer – inzheneer.	Enveloped – gehilt.	Essence – mehush / tamts's.
Employ [v] – banits'n.	English – england'r.	Envied – mekane ge v'n.	Essential – ikerdik / tochik.
Employee – meshor's.	Enjoy [v] – far breng'n.	Enviroment – svive.	Establish – oif shtel'n.
Employer – ba sheftik'r.	Enlarge – far greser'n.	Envy [v] – mekane zein.	Estate – imyeny / mayontik / nachle.
Empress – kayserine.	Enlightenment – haskole.	Epidemic – magayfe.	Esteem – derech erez / kov'd / onz'n.
Empty – laydik / puste.	Enough – genug.	Episode – epizod.	Esteemed – chosh'v.
Emulate – noch ton.	Enquire – noch freg'n.	Equal – gleich.	Estimate [n] – opshats.
Encounter – ba gegenish.	Enrage – oif koch'n.	Equal [person] – gleich'r.	Estimate [v] – shats'n / op shats'n.
Encourage – mutik'n / tsu geb'n mut / mach'n harts /		Equality – gleichheit.	
		Equally – gleich.	

Estranged – der veiert.	Everlasting – aybik.	Exact – akurat / punkt / genoï / pinktlech.	Excitable person – hits'kop.
Etcetera – aaz'v.	Every – yed'r.	Exactly – punkt / akurat / kahabe / biz a hor / genoï.	Excited - tse'hits'n.
Eternal – aybik.	Every [any time] – ven es iz.	Exaggerate [v] – megaz'm zein.	Excited – uf'gehay'tert / tsekocht / uf'getrog'n.
Eternally – aybig.	Every one – yed'n / yeder'r.	Exaggeration – guzme.	Excited [highly] – far'shmayet'r.
Eternity – aybikite / aybik.	Every time – ale mol / vos a mol.	Examine [v] – far her'n / bakuk'n.	Excited [were] – ge'ruder't.
Ethical – etish.	Everybody – itlach'r / yed'r ein'r / alem'n.	Example – l'mosh'l / beishpil.	Excitement – rash.
Eulogy – hesp'd.	Everyone – ale / yen'm / eied'r / yet vid'r / alem'n.	Example [for] – dehayne.	Exciting – spanan'dik.
Europe – eyrope.	Everything – altsding / aldes / alts / alding.	Exasperated – oif gecocht	Exclaim – ois'shrei'n.
Evacuate – evakuim.	Everywhere – umitum / iber al.	Excavations – ois grobung / rasskopk's.	Exclamation – ois ruf.
Evaluate – opshats'n.	Evidence – di raye.	Excel [v] – ois tsaychen'n zich.	Exclude – ois'shlis'n.
Evaporated – ois gevept'r.	Evident – kentik.	Excellent – ois getzeichent.	Exclusively – ois shlis'lech.
Evasive person – dray'r.	Evident [plainly] – beshayn perlach.	Except for – a'chuts.	Excrement – tsoye.
Eve of – er'v.	Evil – shalchafteikeit / shlechts / vr'd/ bey'z.	Exception – ois n'm iberik.	Excuse [n] – terets, [pl] terutz'im.
Even – a'file / azh .	Evil eye – ein horeh.	Exchange – ois beit'n.	Excuse [v] – anshuldik'n.
Even [smooth] – gleich.	Evil person – rosh'e / paskudnyak.	Excitable – koche'dik.	Execute [v] – oisfir'n.
Even if – madoch.	Evolution – evolutsye.		Excellent – antik.
Evening – farnacht / ovn't.	Evolve – arois vaks'n.		Exempt – pot'r.
Event – meise / pasirung / geshenish.			Exercise [n] – genit'ung.
Eventually – am'r / mit der tseit / sof kol sof.			Exercise [v] – genit'n zich / baveg'n zich.
Ever [always] – tomid.			Exert - on'shtreng'n.
Ever since – fun zint / fun demolt on.			

Exhale – ois'otem'n.
Exhaust [deplete] – ois'shep'n.
Exhaust [run down] – ois'mutsh'n.
Exhausted – far'mutshet. / ois'gehohev't / ois'gematert.
Exhibit – ba'veiz'n.
Exhibition – ois'shtelung.
Exile – gulus.
Exist [v] – eksistirn.
Existence – kiem.
Existing – far'an.
Exit – arois'gang.
Expand – ois'breiterin.
Expect [v] – richt'n zich / ervart.
Expectation – arois'kuk.
Expected – ge'greit.
Expel – rois'treib'n.
Expense – heit'soe. [pl] heit'soe's.
Expensive ei'r.
Experience – genit'shaft / iber'lebung.

Experience [v] – iber'lebn.
Expert – mayv'n. / may'dim / mum'che.
Expert opinion – hass'kom'e.
Explain [v] – m'vaer zein / der'kler'n.
Explained – getein't.
Explanation – der'kler'ung.
Explicit – b'feiesh'r.
Explode – platz / oif'reis'n.
Expose – ois'shtel'n.
Express oneself – ois'drik'n zich.
Expression – ois'druk.
Expressly – b'feir'esh.
Exquisite – me'huder'dik.
Extend – shtrech'n zich.
Extensive – brayt.
Extensively – ba'riches.
Extent – di grays / shtrekn zich

External – ois'vaynik'st.
Extinction – ois'shtarb.
Extinguish – lesh't.
Extraordinary – um'geveint'lech.
Extravagant – paz'ron'ish.
Extreme – ekstr'm / letst.
Extricated – arois gedreit.
Eye – ayg, [pl] ayg'n.
Eyebrows – brem'n.
Eyeglasses – bril'n / glez'r.
Eyelash – vie [pl] ve'es.
Eyelet [sewing] – ayg'l.
Eyelid – oigenled'l.
Eyesight – rie.

F

Fabric – gev'b / shtof.
Face – ponim / tsur'e.
Face [look] – mine.

Fact – fakt.
Factor – factor.
Factory – fabrik.
Fade [v] – tsank'n.
Faeces – dr'k / sheis.
Fail [v] – on zets'n / durch fal'n.
Failed – on'gezet'st / gefal'n.
Failure – durch fal.
Faint – shvach.
Faint [v] – chalesh, chalesh'n.
Fair [blond] – h'l.
Fair [just] – orentlich.
Fair [n] – yarid.
Fair [passable] – nishkoshedik.
Fairly – hipsh.
Fairness – yoish'r.
Fairy – fei'e.
Fairy tale – meisel'e.
Faith [confidence] – bitoch'n.
Faith [creed] – emune.
Faithfull – getrei.
Faithfulness – erlichkayt.
Fall – yesh'n / fal'n.

- Fall asleep** – tsu mach'n an ayg / antshlof'n vern.
Fall into – arain fal'n.
Falling – falt tsu.
False – falsh.
False accusation – bilb'l.
False witness – falshe aydus.
Falsehood – kes'f veshek'r / shek'r.
Fame – shem / barimkeit.
Familiar – bakant.
Family – mishpoche / familye.
Famished – ois gemore / far hungert.
Famous – barim't.
Fan – foch'a.
Fan [admirer] – on heng'r.
Fanatic – fanatik'r / kanoi.
Fanatical – fanatish.
Fancy – getsatske.
Fantasizer – post'r fantazyor.
Fantastic – fantastish.
- Fantasy** – fantazye.
Far – veit.
Far aksht.
Far betung.
Far away – hutu /
Fare – forgelt.
Farm – ferme / yeshuv.
Farmer – yeshuvnik / poi'r / farm'r.
Farmyard – geheft.
Fart – fortz.
Fascinating – far chapndik.
Fashion – mode.
Fast – shn'l / tonis / fast'n.
Fasted – gefas't.
Fasten – farfestic'n.
Faster – gich'r / shn'l.
Fat [adj] – fet / dik / grob.
Fat [n] – shmaltz / fet / cheil'v.
Fat person – bal guf.
Fatal – fatal.
Fate – goir'l / maroche.
Father – tateh / fot'r.
Father-in-law – shv'r.
Fatigue – midkeit.
- Fault** [defect] – chisor'n.
Fault [error] – fel'r.
Fault [guilt] – shuld.
Faults – peggim's.
Favorite – balibt.
Favour – tayve [pl] teiv's.
Favour [mercy] – ches'd.
Fax – faks mashin.
Fay – 19th letter of the Yiddish alphabet.
Fear [v] – mayre hob'n
Fear [dread] – pach'd.
Fear [n] – mayre / shr'k.
Fearfull – mayredik.
Feast – sude.
Feather – fed'r.
Feather bed – perene.
Feature – shtrik.
February – februar / feb'r.
Fed up – zein zat.
Fee – op tsol.
Feeble – shvach.
Feeble minded – chos'r dei'e / tamevate.
- Feed** – korm'e.
Feel [an object] – fil'n / shpir'n
Feel [in oneself] – fil'n zich / shpir'n zich.
Feel [to detect] – der shpir'n.
Feel [to sense] – der shpir'n.
Feel [v] – tap'n / shpir'n / fil'n.
Feeling – gefil.
Feels – filt.
Feet [dim] – fiselech.
Fell in love – far tshuch't.
Fellow – fel'r / chav'r.
Felt [n] – filts / poish't.
Female – nekayve / ishe.
Feminine – veiblech / veibersh.
Feminine gender – losh'n nekayve.
Fence – ploit' / tsoim / far tsamung.
Fern – fed'r groz.
Fervor – kavon'e.

- Festival** – yont'v / festival.
Festive – yontefdik.
Festive meal – sude.
Fever – kadoch's / hits.
Few [a] – etleche / vintsik / vaynik.
Fiance – chos'n.
Fiancee – kale.
Fickle – baytevdik.
Fiction [lit] – beletristik.
Fictional – beletristish / fiktiv.
Fiddle – fidl'n.
Field – feld.
Fifteen – fufts'n.
Fifteenth day of the month – chomish os'r.
Fifth – finft'r / finft.
Fifty – fuftsik.
Fig – feig.
Fight [n] – geshl'g / kamf.
Fight [v] – shlog / tse krig'n zich.
Fighter [for a cause] – kemf'r.
Figuratively – bederech mosh'l.
Figure – figur.
- File [office]** – teke.
Fill [v] – fil'n.
Filling [dental] – plomb'r.
Fills – filt.
Film – film.
Filth – chaserei.
Filthy – shmuts'ik.
Filthy place – hegdesh.
Fin – flusfed'r.
Final – lets't.
Finally – sof kol sof / lesof.
Finance – finantsir'n.
Financial – finanttsi'l.
Find [recover] – op zuch'n.
Find [v] – gefin'n.
Find one's way – der gay'n zich tsu.
Find out – ver gevor / dervis'n zich.
Fine – fein.
Fine [minute] – drobne.
Fine [n] – shtrof.
Fine art – shein'e kunst'n.
Finest – feinste / shaynste.
Finger [n] – fing'r.
- Fingernail** – nog'l.
Fingerprint – finger'druk.
Fingertip – shpits fing'r.
Finish [v] – kontsh'n / endik'n / op'ton.
Finished – far'tik.
Fir [tree] – sos'ne / yod'l.
Fire [n] – sray'fe / fei'r.
Fire [zeal] – bren.
Firefly – gli'vorm.
Fireman – faier'lesh'r / pozh'arnik.
Fireplace – preepe'tsik / kamin.
Firm – fest.
Firm [business] – firm'e.
First – ersht / ersht'n.
First [the] – ersht'r.
First aid – giche hilf.
First of all – koid'm.
First of all – eid'r vos ven / koid'm kol.
Fish [n] – fish.
Fish [v] – fish'n.
Fisher – fish'r.
Fishing rod – ventke.
- Fishy [odd]** – nit glat.
Fist – foist.
Fit [suitable] – pas'ik / taygik.
Fitness – taygikeit.
Five – finf / fin'f.
Fix – far richt'n.
Fix [establish] – ein shtel'n.
Flabby – shlaberik.
Flag – fon.
Flake – shup.
Flame – flam.
Flare up – uf shayn'n.
Flash – blits.
Flask – flakon.
Flat [adj] – flach / platshik.
Flat [music] – bemol.
Flat tyre – pantsh'r.
Flatten out – ois platshicn.
Flatter [v] – chanfen'n.
Flatterer [f] – chnufe.
Flatterer [m] – chnifenik.
Flattery – chanife.
Flavour [n] – taam.

Flavour [v] – far'prav'n.

Flax – flaks.

Flea – floi.

Flee – antlayf'n.

Fleece [n] – fel.

Fleet [ships] – flot.

Flesh – leib / flaysh.

Flicker [v] – tsank'n.

Flier – fli'r.

Flight – fli.

Fling – shlayder'n.

Flirt – lets.

Float – shveb'n.

Float out –

arois shvim'n.

Flock [birds] – tshat'e.

Flood – mab'l.

Floor – padloge / dil.

Floor [level] – shtok / gor'n.

Flour – mel.

Flourish – blie'n.

Flow [stream] – shtrom'n.

Flow [v] – fleits'n / flis'n.

Flower [n] – blum.

Flower [v] – bliy'n.

Flowerpot –

blum'n top.

Flu – influentsie.

Flue – yushke.

Fluffy – puchke.

Fluid [liquid] –

flisikeit.

Flurry – veie.

Flute – flay't.

Flutter – flat'rn.

Fly [n] – flig.

Fly [pants] – krok.

Fly [v] – flie'n.

Foam – pin'e / shoim.

Foe – soin'e / fein'd.

Fog – nep'l.

Foil [metal] – leish.

Foil[v] – farshter'n

Fold [arms] –

far layg'n.

Fold [v] – far katsh'n /

uf layg'n / fald / falb.

Folks – aygene.

Folksaying –

folks vert'l.

Follow – noch gein /

noch folg'n.

Follow [in a vehicle] –

noch for'n

Follow [it follows that] – mashme.

Folly – narishkeit.

Fond [be fond of] –

halt'n fun.

Fondle – glet / liub'n.

Font – shrift.

Food – esenvarg /

shpeiz / es'n.

Food [not kosher] –

trayf.

Food [tasty] – maych'l.

Foodstore –

shpayz krom.

Fool [n] – nar /

ferd [horse] / eiz'l [mule]

/ shoite /

shmok [[I] penis].

Fool [v] – nar'n /

op nar'n.

Foolish – nar'ish.

Foolish question –

klotz kasha .

Foolishness – shuts /

narishkeit.

Foot – fus.

Footbridge – kladke.

Footprint – fus druk

/ shpur.

Footstep – trot.

For – far / vor'm.

For a change –

in a novena.

For a year – oif a yor.

For appearances –

yoitse.

For example –

hay'ne / l'moshel / tzum

bayshpil / a shtayg'r.

For heaven's sake –

gevald geshrig'n!

For spite –

af tselach's.

For years – yorn lang.

Forbid – far ver'n.

Forbid [v] – asser'n.

Forbidden – traifene /

os'r.

Forbidden food –

tarf's.

Force [power] –

koiach.

Force [v] – tsving'n.

Forces – g'vald.

Forecast [n] –

forois zog.

Forecast [v] –

forois'zog'n.

Forehead – shter'n.

Foreign – fremd / ois lendish.	Fornicate [v] – yentz'n / bar'n.	Four corners of the earth –	Free-loader – shlep'r.
Foreigner – ois land'r.	Forsake [v] – farloz'n.	Fourteen – fertsn.	Freethinker – frei denk'r.
Forelock – tshuprin'e.	Fortify – bafestik'n.	Fourth – fert'r.	Freeze – frir'n.
Foreman – oif ze'r.	Fortitude – gevure.	Fourty – fertzik.	Freeze [v] – far froir'n ver'n.
Foremost – vichtikst.	Fortress – festung.	Fowl – of.	Frenchmen – frantsoiz'n.
Foresight – baklerikeit.	Fortunate – mazeldik / voy'l.	Fox – fuks.	Frequent – oft.
Forest – vald.	Fortune – ashir's.	Fraction – bruch tsol / bruch tayl.	Fresh – frish.
Forever – aybikite / af shtendik / af aybik.	Fortune [luck] – maz'l.	Fractured – gebroch'n.	Fresh air – frische luft.
Forever and ever – leoil'm vo'd.	Fortune teller – vor zog'r.	Fragrance – geruch.	Friction [with people] – broig'z.
Forfeit [v] – on ver'n.	Forty – fertsik.	Fragrant – shmekedik.	Friday – freitik.
Forger – felsh'r.	Forward – forois / federesht / forverts.	Frailty – shvachkeit.	Fried – gepregelte.
Forgery – felshung.	Fought – tsukrigt.	France – frankreich.	Friend – freint / gut'r brud'r / chav'r.
Forget – farg's.	Foul – drudik.	Frantic – pan 'ish / tirefdik.	Friendly – friendlech / chaverish.
Forget it – a nechtik'r tog.	Foul mouth – op gerisen'e moil.	Fraud – shvind'l.	Friendship – freintshaft / chavershaft.
Forgetful – katsish'r kop [cat head].	Found – gefun'n / far layg'n / mayas'd zein.	Fraze – pash'n.	Fright – shr'k.
Forgive [v] – moich'l zein.	Found [establish] – grind'n / far layg'n.	Freak – kapriz.	Frighten – strash'n / ib'r shrek'n / shrek'n.
Forgiveness – mechile.	Foundation [fund] – fundatsye.	Freckles – shprenklech.	Frightened – der shrok'n.
Fork – gop'l.	Founderb – grind'r.	Free [adj] – frei.	Frightening – moiredik.
Form [mould][v] – ois furem'n.	Foundationb – fontan.	Free [for nothing] – um zist.	Frog – frosh / zhabe.
Former – gevez'n.	Four – fe'r.	Free [independent] – frei.	Frolic [n] – shtifer'i.
Formerly – a mol.		Free [release] – bafrei'n.	Frolic [v] – shtif'n.
		Free from – pot'r.	
		Freedom – freiheit.	

From – fun.
From here – danent.
From this – der fun.
From where – fun vanent.
Front – forn't.
Frontier – grenets.
Frost – frost.
Frown – krim'n zich.
Frozen – far frir'n.
Fruit – payrut / frucht / oibst.
Fruitless – umzist.
Fry – brot'n.
Frying pan – skovrod'e / fan.
Fuck yourself – gay tren zich.
Fuel – brenvarg.
Fulfill [v] – mekay'm zein.
Full – mole / ful.
Full force – rapt'm.
Full of holes – durch gelechert.
Full of joy – mole simche.
Fun – hano'e.
Fun [making] – macht choishik.

Fundraiser – gelt shaf'r.
Funds – tsu shtayt'r.
Funeral – leveiye.
Funeral oration – hesp'd.
Funny – komish / shapasik.
Fur – fut'e / pelts.
Furious – far kocht.
Furnish – tsu shtel'n.
Furniture – meb'l.
Furniture leg – fis'l.
Further – veit'r.
Furthermore – der tsu.
Fury – rugse.
Fuse – korik.
Fuss – tareram.
Futile – um zistik.
Future – tsu kunft / kumedikeit / os'd.
Future tense – os'd.
Fuzzy – far visht.

G

G d – Got.
G d forbid – chas veshol'm / cho'lil'e.

G d willing – mirts Has'm.
Gadabout – arum layf'r.
Gain – gevin'n.
Gale – saar.
Galician – galitsian'r.
Gall – gal.
Gall bladder – gal.
Gallows – tlie.
Galoshes – kalosh'n.
Gamble [n] – ein sh'l / rizike.
Gamble [v] – shpil'n oif gelt.
Gambler – rizikant.
Game [match] – matsh.
Game [play] – shpil.
Gandarme – zhandar.
Gander – gon'r.
Gang – band'e.
Gang [friends] – chevre.
 Gangster – bandeet / chuligaan.
Gap – ein reis / bloiz.
Garage – garazh.
Garbage – mist / opfal.

Garbage truck – mist oito.
Garden – gort'n.
Gardener – gertn'r.
Garlic – knob'l.
Garment – malbesh. / beg'd.
Garments – begodim / malbushim.
Garrulous – baredevdik.
Garter – zok'n bend'l.
Gas – gaz.
Gasoline – benzin.
Gasp – tsi / keich'n / dechn.
Gate – toi'r.
Gatekeeper – toi'r man.
Gather – kleib'n / zaml'n.
Gathering [meet] – tsuneif kum / far zamlung.
Gaudy – shreiik.
Gauge [n] – mos.
Gauge [v] – mest'n.
Gauze – merle / gaze.
Gay – fraylech.
Gaze – onkuk'n / blik.

Gaze at – shpigl'n zich

G-d [dear God] –
gotenyu.

G-d forbid – cholile
/ chas veshol'm / chas
vecholile /
cholilr vechas.

G-d willing –
mirtseshem /
im mirtseshem.

Gem – aydel shtein.

Gemara – gemore.

Gender – min.

General [army] – aluf
/ general.

General in – algemayn.

Generality –
algemaynkeit.

Generally –

Generation - doir
[pl] doir's.

Generosity – vatron's.

Generous –
brayt hartzik.

Genitals – geshlecht /
organ'n.

Genius – gaon.

Genius [like a] –
gaonish.

Genteel – ay'dl.

Gentile [young fem] –
shikse.

Gentile [fem] – goi'e.

Gentile [male] – goi,
[pl] goiim.

Gentile [young man] –
shaygets.

Gentle – lind / tsart.

Gentlemen –
balabatim. / raboisei.

Gentleness – tsarkeit.

Genuine – echt.

Generally known –
y'due.

Germ – germ'e.

German – teitch /
deitsh.

German Jew – yeke.

Germany – teitchland
/ deitchland.

Get – krig / krig'n.

Get dressed –
onton zich.

Get acquainted –
baken'n zich.

Get excited –
tsekoch'n zich.

Get married –
chasene hob'n.

Get rid of –
obtshep'n.

Get going –
chap zach arop.

Get in – arein krich'n
[zich].

Get lost –
fardray zich dem kop.

Get ready –

Get to know –

Get up – uf shtein /
uf hayb'n zich..

Ghetto – geto.

Ghost – geist / ruch.

Giant – riz.

Giddy – shvindelik.

Gift – maton'e.

Gifted person – ilui.

Gigantic – rizik.

Giggle [v] – chich'n.

Giml – 3rd. letter of the
Yiddish alphabet.

Gin – dzhin.

Ginger – ingb'r.

Girl – moid / mayd'l.

Give – geb [p] geb'n.

Give [gift] – shenk'n.

Give [you] – gisstu.

Give in – noch geb'n.

Give reluctantly –
zalev'n.

Glad – tsufrid'n.

Gladly – gern.

Glance – blik.

Gland – driz.

Glare [n] – bliask.

Glass [drinking] –
glez'l.

Glass [n] – gloz.

Glass eye –
oig'n fun gloz.

Glass like – glezer'n.

Glasses [spectacles] –
shpakul'n / bril'n.

Gleam [n] – glants.

Gleam [v] – blank'n
/ finkl'n / glants'n.

Glimpse – derz'n.

Glisten – shimerin.

Gloat – kvel'n.

Globular – kaylechdik.

Gloom – um't.

Gloomy – umetik /
kalamutne / far umert.

Glory – g'dule.

Gloves – hendshk's.

Glow – gli.

Glue [n] – klay.

- Glue** [v] – klep'n / tsu klep'n.
Glum – ongezoly't.
Glutton – fres'r.
Gnarled – sukevate.
Gnat – muk.
Gnaw – grish'n
Go – gay [p] gayt / for'n zich.
Go [walk] – gay'n.
Go away – gay av'k.
Go bankrupt – bankrotir'n,
Go between – mekl'r.
Go down – arop gay'n.
Go in – arein gay'n.
Go out [fire] – ois gay'n.
Go out of one's way to – matriech zein zich davke tsu.
Go out of the way – on layg'n veg.
Go through – a durch gay'n.
Goad – unt'r treib'n.
Goal – tsil.
Goat [fem] – tsig.
Goat [masc] – tsap / bok.
- Goatee** – tsig'n berdl.
Godfather – kvat'r / sand'k.
Godmother – kvatrin.
Godsent – tanebare.
Goes – gayt.
Goggles – vint bril'n.
Gold – gold.
Golden – goldene / gild'n.
Goldsmith – gold smid.
Golf course – golf plats.
Gone – farbei / av'k / nit'o.
Good – gut / gut's / toi va voil.
Good [nice] – voil.
Good bye – zei gezunt / adye
Good day – a gut'n tog / a gut'n.
Good deed – mitzva.
Good evening – a gut'n ovend.
Good for – toig'n.
Good for nothing – zhulik.
Good for the Jews – la yhudim.
- Good fortune** – glik.
Good health – gezunterheid.
Good health to you – a gezunt ahf dein kop.
Good looking man – parshoin.
Good luck – maz'l tov
Good luck to you – a glik ahf dir.
Good morning – a gut'n morg'n.
Good natured – gut mutik.
Good year – gut yor.
Goodness – gutskeit.
Goods – schayre.
Goose – gandz.
Gooseberry – agr's.
Gooseflesh – ganzene hoit.
Gorgeous – prechtik / bild shayn / hiderdik.
Gorilla – gorile.
Gospel – evangelyum.
Gossip [a] – yachne / plyot kenit zeh.
Gossip [v] – barayd'n yen'm.
- Got** – gekrog'n.
Gothic – gotish.
Gotten – gekrog'n.
Goulash – gulash.
Gourmand – fres'r.
Gout – podagre.
Govern – regir'n.
Government – regirung.
Government [province] – gubernye.
Governor – gubernator.
Grab – chap.
Grab [don't] – chap nit.
Graceful – graytsyecz.
Gracious [adj] – gnedik / laytzelik.
Graciously – chaynef' dik.
Gradually – bis'lech'veiz.
Grain – t'vue.
Grain [sand] – zemd'l.
Grain [wood] – sloi.
Grain dealer – t'vue'hendl'r.
Gram [weight] – gram.
Grammar – gramatik.
Grammatical – gramatish.

Grand children – aynik'lech.	Gratis – umzist,	Greatly – sh'tark / zay'r.	Groats – kase.
Granddaughter – aynik'l.	Gratitude – dank'shaft / dank'barkeit.	Greatness – grois'keit.	Grocery shop – shpeiz'krom.
Grandeur – g'dule.	Grave [adj] – ernst.	Greece – grichn'land.	Groin – vink'l.
Grandfather – zayd'e.	Grave [n] – kayv'r.	Greedy – lo'hut / gi'riky.	Groove [n] – s gar'e.
Grandmother – bob'e.	Gravedigger – kvovesman.	Greek – grek.	Grope – tap'n.
Grandparents – zayd'eh bob'eh.	Gravel – zh'vir.	Green – grin.	Ground – erd / grund.
Grandson – aynikl.	Gravestone – ma'tsay've.	Green plants – grins.	Group – grup'e / chev're / tsib'r.
Grant [n] – shtits / ba'vilik'n.	Gravy – yoich.	Greenhouse – oran'zhe'rie.	Grove – veld'l.
Grant [v] – ba'vilik'n / derloib'n.	Gray – gro / groi.	Greenish – grin'blech.	Grow – vaks'n, [pl] vak'st.
Granulated – graypl'dik.	Grease [n] – fets.	Greet – bagris'n.	Grow [cultivate] – hodev'n.
Grape – vein'troib.	Grease [v] – on'shmir'n.	Greeting – grus / ba'grisung.	Grow up – uf'vaks'n.
Grapevine [news] – pantof'l post.	Great – adir / godl / grois.	Grenades – nagan's.	Growl [v] – vortsh'n.
Graphic – grafish.	Great [ancestors] – elt'r [e.g. elt'r bob'e].	Grey – groi.	Grown – der'vaks'n.
Graphic art – grafik.	Great [deal] – zay'r.	Grief – tsar / troi'er.	Growth – vuks.
Grasp – onchap'n.	Great [extraordinary] – oiser'gevayn'lech	Grieve [v] – troier'n / klem'n zich / klem'n.	Gruff – rugzedik.
Grass – groz.	Great [progeny] – ur [e.g. ur aynik'l].	Grieves me – es far'drist mir.	Grumble [v] – burts'h'n.
Grasshopper – shpring'r.	Great grandchild – ur'aynik'l.	Grim – farbis'n.	Grunt – chruk.
Grated – tseribene.	Great grandfather – elt'r zayde.	Grin – shmay'chl.	Guarantee – garantir'n.
Gratefull – dank'bar.	Great-grandmother – elt'r bob'e.	Grind – tsemol'n.	Guarantor – or'v.
Gratification – nach's / tsufridn'keit.		Grindstone – mil'shtein.	Guard [n] – shoim'r / vecht'r.
Gratify – bafridik'n.		Gritty – zemdl'dik.	Guard [v] – hit'n / bavach'n.
		Groan – krechts.	Guess [n] – hashore.
			Guess [v] – tref'n.

Guessed – getrof'n.
Guest – gast / oirech
 [pl] orchim.
Guide – fir'r.
Guilt – shuld.
Guilty – shuldik.
Guitar – gitar.
Gull – mev'e.
Gullet – gorg'l.
Gulp – zhlyok
Gum [anat] – yasle.
Gums – tsayn fleish.
Gun – biks.
Gurgle – rizl'n.
Gush – plyuch'n.
Gust – plosh.
Gutter – rinshtok.
Guzzle – zoif'n.
Gymnasium –
 sport zal / gimnazye.
Gypsy – tsigein'r.

H

Habit – tayve /
 gevoinheit / mide.
Habitat – voin platz.
Habitual – eingevaynt.
Had – gehat.

Had to – gedarft.
Hag – babe.
Hail – hog'l.
Hair – hor.
Hairbrush –
 kop'n bersht'l.
Haircut –
 opsher'n zich.
Hairdresser – frizir'r.
Hairpin – hor shpilke.
Hairstyly – frizur.
Half – halb / halb'n.
Half wit – tam.
Hall – koridor / zal.
Hallowed – gehaylykt.
Hallucination –
 zeenish.
Halt – op shtel'n.
Ham – shinke.
Hamburger – kotl't.
Hamlet – derf'l.
Hammer [n] – ham'r.
Hammer [v] –
 shmider'n.
Hand – hant / lape
 [pl] hent.
Hand [clock] – veiz'r.
Hand out – der lang'n.
Handful – hoif'n /
 zhmenye.

Handicap – menie /
 sht'r.
Handkerchief –
 noz tich'l.
Handle – hent'l.
Handsome – shayn.
Handsome man –
 parshoyn.
Handwriting –
 hant shrift.
Hang [v] – heng'n.
Hang up – ufheng'n.
Hanger on –
 noch shlep'r. /
 ongetshept'r.
Hanging [adj] –
 hengndik.
Hangman – taly'n.
Hangover –
 kats'n yom'r.
Happen – gesh'n /
 pasir'n / tref'n zich.
Happen to –
 gesh'n mit.
Happened – paseert /
 getrof'n.
Happily – fraylech.
Happiness – glik.
Happy – fraylech /
 gliklech / tsu frid'n.

Happy [to be] –
 fray'n zich.
Harass – plog'n.
Harbour – have.
Hard [difficult] –
 shv'r.
Hard [not soft] – hart.
Hard of hearing –
 tayblech.
Hardly – kam / kimat.
Hardship – noit.
Hardware –
 eiz'n varg.
Hardware store –
 eiz'n varg krom.
Hare – hoz.
Harlot – gas'n froi /
 zoin'e.
Harm [n] – roe /
 shod'n.
Harm [v] – shat'n.
Harsh – harb / griltsik
 / shtreng.
Harvest [n] – geretenish
 / shnit.
Harvest [v] –
 arop nem'n / shneid'n.
Harvest time –
 harbst tseit
Has – hot.

Has been – iz gev'n.**Haste** – ho'impet / heilenesh / yogenish.**Hasten** – tsu heil'n.**Hastily** – bechipoz'n.**Hat** – kapelush / hoot.**Hat shop** – hut krom.**Hatch** – ois zits'n.**Hatchet** – hek'l.**Hate** – di sin'e.**Hate** [v] – feint hob'n.**Hateful** – heslech.**Hates** – hot feint.**Hatred** – has / sine.**Haughty** – far ris'n / gaivedik.**Haul** – shlep'n.**Have** – hob [past]

hob'n.

Have one's own way – poiell'n.**Have to** – darft.**Havoc** – churb'n / tel.**Hawk** – falk.**Hay** – hay.**Hay** – 5th. letter of the Yiddish alphabet.**Hay stack** – stoig hay.**Hazelnut** – hoz'n nisl.**He** – er.**He should burn up** –

a fei'r sol em tref'n.

Head – kop / moiach.**Head of family** –

brayt geb'r.

Head of the table –

ayb'n on.

Headache – kop vaytik.**Headlight** – fonar.**Headquarters** –

hoipt kvartir.

Headwaiter –

hoipt keln'r.

Headway – rir'n zich.**Heal** – hayl'n.**Healing** – refu'e.**Health** – gezunt.**Health** [good] –

gezunterheit.

Healthy [n] – gezunt'r.**Heamorrhoids** –

mereed'n.

Heap [n] – kupe / tel.**Hear** – her'n /

der her'n.

Hear a lot –

on her'n zich.

Hearing – shmie.**Hearse** – or'n.**Heart** – hartz.**Heart ache** –

hartz vaytik.

Heartbroken –

tut vay di harts.

Heartburn – brenenish.**Hearty** – hartsik.**Heat** – hits.**Heave a sigh** –

op zifts'n.

Heaven – him'l.**Heavy** – shv'r.**Hebrew** – hebraysh /

losh'n koidesh / ivris.

Hebrew school

[elementary] – chayd'r.

Heckel – kibbitz.**Heckler** –

tsvish'n ruf'r.

Hedge –

lebedik'r ploit.

Hedgehog – shtechl'r.**Heel** [anat] – payat.**Heel** [shoe] – knaf'l.**Heifer** – telitse.**Height** – haych.**Heir** – yoresh.**Hell** – gehen'm.**Hell raiser** –

chuley'n.

Hello –

shol'm alaych'm

Help – helf.**Help** [v] – helf'n /

unter helf'n / ois helf'n.

Helpful – nutsik /

bahilfik.

Helpless – ophentik.**Hem** – zoim.**Hen** – hun.**Hence** – derib'r.**Hence forth** –

fun itst on.

Henpecked –

zein unter'n pantofl.

Her – ir / zi.**Herb** – kraytechts.**Herd** – stade.**Here** – ot / do /

ota do / ah'r.

Here [hither] – ah'r.**Hereabouts** –

do ergets.

Here is – ot iz.**Hereafter** – lehabe.**Hereby** – der mit /

derbei mit.

Herein – der in.**Heresy** – apekoir's.

- Heretic** – oich'r yisro'l / apikorish.
Hereupon – der oif.
Heritage – yerushe.
Hermit – noz'r.
Hernia – kille.
Hero – held.
Heroic – heroish / heldish.
Heroine – heldin.
Heroism – gevure.
Herring – hering.
Herring aid – kichlach.
Hers – irs.
Herself – zich.
Hesitate – kv'n kl'n zich.
Hiccup [n] – shlukerts.
Hiccup [v] – shlukerts'n.
Hick – zhlob.
Hidden – far balt'n / bahalt'n.
Hide [oneself] – bahalt'n zich.
Hide [skin] – fel.
Hide [v] – fartay'n / bahalt'n.
Hideous – mies-umo's.
- Hideout** – maline.
Hiding – [pt] geshmis'n.
High – hoich / haych.
High school – mit'l shul.
Higher – hech'r.
Higher up – mimaylo.
Highway – shosay / shtroz.
Hilarious – hiluledik.
Hill – berg'l.
Him – em / im.
Himself – zich.
Hinge [n] – sharnir / zavise.
Hint – rem'z.
Hint at – meram'z zein.
Hip [anat] – lend.
Hippopotamus – hipopotam.
Hire [v] – ding'n.
Hiss – zein'r.
Hiss [v] – sik'n / tsish'n.
History – geshichte / historie.
Hit [n] – klop / zets.
Hit [v] – shlog'n.
- Hoarseness** – hayzerik.
Hobo – shlep'r.
Hoe [n] – sape.
Hoe [v] – sap'n.
Hold [restrain] – ein halt'n.
Hold [v] – halt'n.
Hold out – a'durch halt'n / ois'halt'n.
Holdings – farmeg'n.
Hole – loch.
Holiday – choge / yont'v.
Holiday [vacation]– vakatsye
Holiness – haylikeit / kedushe.
Hollow – pusst.
Holocaust – churb'n / sho'e.
Holy – haylik.
Home – haym / shtub.
Homeless – far vogl't / haymloz.
Homely – haymish.
Homesick – far benk't.
Hometown – haym shtot.
Homeward – a haym.
- Homosexual person** – faigelah.
Homosexuality – s'dom.
Honest – erlech / orntlech.
Honestly – benemones.
Honesty – erlechkeit.
Honey – honik.
Honey cake – honig lekech.
Honour [n] – kov'd.
Honour [v] – mechab'd zein.
Honourable – bekov'd.
Honourable [decent person] – mentsh.
Honouring the father – kibud-av.
Hood – der kapishon.
Hoodlum – boian.
Hoof – kopete.
Hook – kruk.
Hook [v] – far tshep'n.
Hooligan – bulvan / buyan.
Hop – hopk'n.
Hope [n] – hofenung.
Hope [v] – hof'n.

Hope for – hof'n oif.**Hope to** – hof'n tsu.**Hopefully** – alevai.**Hopeless** –

on hofenung.

Order – matmenik.**Horizon** – horizont.**Hornet** – ferdbin.**Horrible** – paskudne / groilik / shreklech.**Horror** – ayme / groil.**Horse** – ferd.**Horse radish** – chrayn.**Horseness** –

hayzerkeit.

Horseshoe – potkeve.**Hospitable** –

machniss or'chim /

hachnoss's /

gastfreindlech.

Hospital – shpitol.**Host** – gast geb'r /

balebos.

Host [multitude] –

machne.

Hostage – orevnik.**Hostess** – gast geberin

/ baleboste.

Hostile – fayndlech /

kegnerish.

Hot – hays.**Hotel** [inn] – achsanya / hotel.**Hothead** – hitsik /

gratsh / hit skop.

Hour – sho / shtunde.**House** – hoiz / shtub.**Household** –

hoiz gezind.

How – vi azoy / vi.**How can it be** –

haytoch'n /

vi ken dos zein.

How come – steish.**How many** – vi fil**However** –

fun destvegn / ober'n /

vi nor.

Howl – vay'n.**Hub** – bukshe.**Huddle** [n] – krents'l.**Hug** [v] – haldz'n /

arum nem'n.

Huge – rizedik.**Hum** [n] – brum /

zhuzh.

Human – mentshlech

/ metshish

Human being –

mentsh.

Humane – mentshlech.**Humanity** – mentshkeit / mentshlechkeit.**Humble** – anivesdik.**Humid** – feich't /

parne.

Humiliate –

mevayesh zein /

der niderik'n.

Humiliation – zilzl /

bushe / shand

Humility – aniv's.**Humour** – humor.**Hump** – horb.**Hunch** – horb.**Hunchback** – hayk'r.**Hundred** – hundert.**Hundredth** – hundertst.**Hungary** – hunger'n**Hunger** – hung'r.**Hungry** – hungerik.**Hunk** – luste / shtik.**Hunt** [n] – gay'g.**Hunt** [v] –

yog'n zich noch.

Hunter – yeg'r.**Hurl** – valy'n.**Hurricane** – huragan.**Hurry** – heil'n zich /

yog / heil'n

Hurry up –

mach gich.

Hurt – ongeshtois'n /

vei ton / tse vaytik.

Hurt himself –

tse mazikt.

Hurts – es tut mir vay.**Husband** – man.**Hush** – sha /

ein shtil'n.

Husky – krefitik.**Hut** – chalupe / chate.**Hydrogen** –

vas'r shtof.

Hymen – k'nip'l.**Hyphen** – mak'f.**Hypocrisy** – tse vies.**Hypocrite** – tsevuak.**I****I** – ich.**I am** – ich bin.**I believe** – ani-mamin

/ ich glayb.

I know – ich vays.**I should worry** –

a deige hob ich.

I stay – ich bleib.

I will – ich el.

I.O.U. – veks'l.

I'll – ich'l.

Ice – eiz.

Ice cream – eiz'krehm

Ice skate – glitsh'r.

Idea – a saychl /
ray'oy'n / ein'fal / gut'r
saychl / ideie.

Idea [had an] –

gekum'n af'n say'chl.

Idea [n] – a balon's.

Ideal – ideal.

Idealist – idealist.

Identification –

identif'tsirung.

Identify – identifitsirn.

Identity – zelibkeit /
identit't.

Ideological –

ideologish.

Idiom – idiom.

Idiomatic –

idiomatish.

Idiot – eediot /

vayzuso.

Idle – pust un past.

Idle talk –

pooste rayd.

Idler [loafer] –

laydik gaie'r / megege /
shmegege.

Idol – gech.

Idolatry – avoide zora.

If – tom'r / tsi / az /

oib / beim.

If [in case] – tom'r.

If not – az nisht /

anisht.

If only – abi / halevei.

Ignite – am'haretz.

Ignorance – amerats's.

Ignorant – bur /

umvisindik.

Ignorant man –

grobe yung / am oretz.

Ignore – nit visindik

/ ignorir'n.

Ill – krank.

Ill bred – shtif'n.

Illegal – umlegal.

Illiterate person –

am orets.

Illness – krankheit /

shlafkeit.

Illusion – iluzye.

Illustrate [example] –

op moshl'n / ilustrirt'n.

Illustration –

ilustratsye.

Illustrious – gerim't.

Imaginable –

es ken gemolt zein.

Imagination – fantazye.

Imagine – forshtel'n

/ sam'e / mol'n zich.

Imbecile –

chosre day'e.

Imitate –

noch mach'n.

Immaculate – mbaflekt.

Immaterial –

nit vichtik.

Immediate – baldik.

Immediately – tayk'f

/ itst'r / baldik.

Immense [mighty] –

gevaldik.

Immerse – ein tunk'n .

Immigrant –

immigrant / green'r.

Immigrate – imigrir'n.

Immigration –

imigratsye.

Immigration [to Israel]

– aliye.

Imminent – ot otik.

Immoral one – hultay.

Immortal –

umshterblech.

Impair – farshedik'n.

Impartial – umparteish.

Impatience –

um'geduld.

Impediment – meh'ne.

Imperative –

imperative.

Imperfect – felerdik.

Impersonate –

noch mach'n.

Impertinence – az's /

chutspe.

Impetuous – hastik.

Implant – ein flants'n.

Implore –

bet'n rachmim.

Importance – chshiv's

/ vichtikeit.

Important – chosh'v

/ vichtik.

Important people –

chosheve mench'n.

Important thing –

ik'r.

Impose upon –

matriech zein.

Imposition – tirche.

Impossible – um meglech.	In [come in] – kum a'rein.	In short – a kits'r.	Inclination to evil – yaytz'r hore.
Impotence – men'r shvachkeit.	In [go] – gei a'rein.	In spite of – troys d'm.	Inclination to good – yaytz'r tov.
Impotent – on koiech.	In a way – vi nisht iz.	In the – in'm.	Include [v] – arein nem'n.
Impracticable person – batl'n / luft mench.	In addition – dertsu.	In the middle – in der mit / in mit'n.	Included – arein gerechent / arein genum'n.
Impressed [adj] – imponirt / ib'r asht.	In answer to – be tshuve.	In the morning – in der fri.	Including – besoich'm.
Impression – eindruk / roish'm.	In bloom – bli.	In the summer – zum'r l'b.	Income – hachnosse.
Imprint – op druk.	In case – tom'r.	In this respect – in dem prat.	Incomparable – ois shtimlech.
Improper [obscene] – um onshendik.	In childhood – kinderveiz.	In truth – in der emes'n.	Incompetent person – batl'n.
Improve – far beser'n.	In fact – a file / tak'e / faktish.	In vain – um zist.	Incomprehensible – um farshtendlech.
Improvement – tik'n / far beserung.	In front of – far.	Inaccurate – um pinktlech.	Inconsiderate – on einzeenish.
Improvisation – improvizatsye.	In general – bechlal / in algemayn .	Incapable – um fayik.	Inconvenient – um bakv'm.
Impudence – ahz's.	In his / her own way – le shitose.	Incense [n] – vayrech.	Incorrect – toess / nit richtik.
Impudent follow - ahz's ponim / chutzipenik.	In honour of – le kov'd.	Incense [v] – der tsern'n.	Increase – far greser'n.
Impulse – shtois / shtup / impuls.	In laws – machutonim [m] machut'n [f] machuteneste.	Incest – gilui aroi's.	Indeed – be em's / take.
Impure – umrayn.	In order that – kedae mes'n.	Incident – intsident.	Independence – um ofengikeit /
In – in / arein. in algemein.	In person – perzenlech.	Incidental y – tzu fallik / ag'v.	
	In proportion to – proportsyon'l.	Incite – ont bunte'n / hets'n.	
	In relation to – legabe.	Inclination – netie / naygung.	

zelve shtendikeit /
umophengikeit.

Independent –
zelve shtendik

Index – zuch tset'l /
indeks.

Indicate – on veiz'n.

Indicative – on veizik.

Indifferent –
gleich gilitik.

Indigestion –
nit fardeitung /
boich vaytik.

Indignant –
oif gekocht.

Indispensable –
naytik / umbageilech.

Individual –
individual.

Indoors – inevaynik.

Indulge – fargin'n.

Industrious – flaysik.

Industry – industrye.

Ineffective [void] –
bot'l.

Inept – umpasik.

Inept person –
shlemi'l.

Inevitable – bashert.

Inexpensive – bilik.

Infant – ayfel'e.

Infect – on shtek'n.

Inferior – tandaytne.

Infest – far fleits'n /
far sherts'n.

Infinite – um endlech.

Infinity – ayn sof.

Inflammation –

on tsindung.

Inflated – ongebloz'n.

Inflation – inflatsye.

Inflection – shtimbeig.

Influence [n] – hashpoe.

Influence [v] –
ein flus'n / mashpie zein.

Influential man –
tak'f.

Influential person –
mach'r.

Influenza –
influentzi'e.

Inform – loz'n vis'n
/ on zog'n.

Information – yedie /
informatsye.

Informant – mass'r.

Ingenious –
hamtsoedik.

Ingredient –

bashtaytayl / shtof'n.

Inherit [v] –
yarshen'n.

Inheritance – yerushe.

Initiative – initsyativ.

Injury – vund jur'd

Injured person –
far vundet'n.

Ink – tint.

Inkling – vunk.

Inn – kretchme /
achssanye.

Innkeeper –
bal achssanye /
kretshm'r.

Innocent – um shuldik.

Innocent person –
tsidkonies.

Innovation – chidesh.

Inquire –
noch freg'n zich.

Inquiry – on fr'g /
ois forshung..

Insane – meshug'e.

Insane asylum –
meshugoim azil.

Insanity – meshugas.

Inscription – uf shrift.

Insect – insekt.

Inside – inevaynik.

Insignificant – neeshtik.

Insist – tsu'shtay'n.

Insomnia –
shlof lozikeit.

Inspect – on kuk'n.

Inspector – mashgiach.

Inspiration –
ba geisterung /
inspiratsye.

Inspire – inspirir'n.

Install – instilir'n.

Instance – mol.

Instant – di rege /
herefei'n.

Instantly – tayk'v /
herefeiendik.

Instead of – anshtot.

Instinct – instinct.

Instinctive –
instinktiv.

Institute – institute.

Institution –
institutsye.

Instruct – ois lern'n /
on veiz'n / lern'n.

Instruction –
instruksye.

Instrument – keile /
machsh'r.

Insufficient –
nit genugik.

Insult [n] – balaydikung.

Insult [v] – balaydik'n / zeedl'n.

Insure [v] –

far zicher'n.

Insured – far strachirt

/ far zichert.

Intangible –

nit on tsu tap'n.

Integrate – integrirn.

Integrity – yoish'r.

Intellectual [adj] –

geistik / inlectu'l.

Intelligence –

intelligentsie / saych'l.

Intelligent [adj] –

bar daasdik.

Intend – mechav'n zein

/ bedaye hob'n.

Intent – kavon'e /

mayn.

Intention [fervor] –

kavone.

Intentionally – bekiv'n

/ vilndik

Interest in – inter's.

Interest [money] –

protsent.

Interest [somebody] –

interesir'n.

Interested –

far interesirt.

Interested person –

bal'n.

Interesting – interesant.

Interfere [v] –

arayn mish'n zich.

Interlude –

tsevish'n shpil.

Intermediate –

tsevishndik.

Internal – inerlech.

International –

internatsional.

Internet – internets.

Interpret – ois teitsh'n

Interpretation –

ois teitshung.

Interpreter – teitsh'r

/ ois teitsh'r.

Interrupt – iber reis'n

/ mafs'k zein /

arein fal'n in di rayd /

ib'r shlog'n.

Intertwined –

geflocht'n.

Interview – intervyu.

Interview [v] –

intervyuirn,

Intestines – kische /

ein gevayd .

Intimate [adj] –

tsu golozt / intim.

Into – in.

Into [adv] – arein in.

Intolerable –

nit tsu fartrog'n.

Introduce –

for shtel'n

Introduce [a custom] –

ein fir'n.

Introductions –

hakdom's.

Intrusive spectator –

kibitz'r.

Invader –

arein dring'r.

Invalid – der choile.

Invent [v] –

ois gefin'n / oist racht'n.

Invention [idea] –

amtsoe / ois gefins.

Inverse – farkert.

Inversely – kapay'r.

Invest – investeer'n.

Investigate –

ois forsh'n.

Invitation [n] –

ein ladung / far betung.

Invite – farbet'n.

Invite [v] – farbet'n /

ein lad'n.

Iodine – yod.

Iron – eiz'n.

Iron [press] –

pres eiz'n.

Ironic – ironish.

Irony – ironye.

Irrational – hefk'r.

Is – iz.

Isin't that so? – aio.

Island – indz'l.

Israel – yisroayl.

Israelite – den yisroel.

Issue [edition] –

num'r.

Issue [question] –

frage.

It – es.

It can't hurt –

s'k'n nisht shat'n.

It depends – vi a mol..

Italian [person] –

italyen'r.

Itch – beisenish.

Itinerant preacher –

magid.

Its – zein.

Itself – zich.

Ivory – helfand bayn.

Ivy – vild'r vein.

J

Jackal – shakal.

Jacket – yak / rek'l.

Jade – grinshtein.

Jail – turme.

Jam – ein gemachts / varenye.

Janitor – ker'r / strozh.

January – yanuar.

Japanese – yapon'r.

Jar – sloi.

Jasmine – yazmin.

Jaw – kei'r / kin.

Jealous – ayfr zichtik.

Jealousy – kin'e.

Jell [v] – far gliver'n

/ far kil'n.

Jelly – galar't / gliv'r.

Jerky – tsapildik.

Jersey – svet'r.

Jerusalem –

yerushaleim.

Jest – shpot / katov's.

Jester – badchan / lets.

Jesus – yishu.

Jew [f] – yidene / yidishke.

Jew [m] – yid.

Jew who has been baptised – meshum'd.

Jewel – brilyant.

Jewelry – tsirung / yidentum.

Jewelry shop –

tsirung krom.

Jewish – y iddish.

Jewish bible – tanach.

Jewish commentator –

mefaresht [pl] meforshim.

Jewish diaspora –

tefuts's / golus.

Jewish dietary laws –

kashr's.

Jewish music –

kletzm'r.

Jewish school –

chayd'r.

Jewish traditional way

– yidishlach.

Jewishness – yidishkeit.

Jingle [v] – klimper'n.

Jittery – oif shpilk's.

Job – shtele / arb't.

Join – baheft'n.

Join [contact] –

far bind'n zich mit.

Joined – bahoft'n.

Joint [anat] – ge lenk.

Joint [common] –

bashutfesdik.

Jointly – beshutv's /

in ayn'm.

Joke – cochme /

shpas / gelecht'r / hets /

vits / katov's.

Joke [v] – vits'n.

Journal [news] –

zhurnal.

Journalism –

zhurna'ism.

Journalist – zhurnalist.

Journey – nesie.

Joy – sim'che / sos'n

/ fray'd.

Joy great –

a shtik nach's /

far genig'n.

Joyful – fraydik.

Jubilation – sos'n.

Jubilee – yoiv'l.

Judaism – yiddishkeit.

Judge [n] – sendzke

/ deiyan / richt'r / shoif't.

Judge [v] – pasken'n / mishpet'n.

Judgement –

der psak.

Jug – krug.

Juice – zaft.

Juicy – zaftik.

July – yuli.

Jump [n] – shprung.

Jump [v] – shpring'n.

Jump over –

arib'r shpring'n.

Juncture – heft punkt.

June – yuni.

Junior – ying'r.

Juniper – yalovets.

Junk – chazer'i /

opfal.

Jurisdiction – reshus.

Jury – zhu'ri / kohle.

Just – gleich.

Just [adj] – gerecht.

Just [adv] – nor.

Just [equitable] –

yoisherdik.

Just [exactly] – punkt.

Just [only] – bloi'z /

davke / nor.

Just a moment –

a moment.

Just a second –
sekunde.
Just because – bansh'r.
Just like – akurat.
Just now – akorsht /
nor vos.
Justice – yoish'r /
gerechtikeit.
Justification –
barechtiung.
Justify oneself –
yoich'r zein /
berechti'k'n.
Juvenile – yugntlech.

K

Kaftan – kapot'e.
Keep – halt.
Keep quiet –
far shveig'n.
Keepsake – on denk.
Kerchief – tich'l.
Kernel – ik'r / kernd'l..
Kettle – kes'l.
Key – shlis'l
Key [note] – tonatsiye.
Key [piano] – klavish.

Keyboard –
klavyatur.
Kick – brik.
Kidney – nir.
Kill [v] – harg'n /
hargen'n [pt]
der'hargen'n / tayt'n /
umbreng'n.
Kind [adj] – hartsik / lib.
Kind [what] – min.
Kindergarten –
kind'r gort'n.
Kindle [light] –
pntsind'n.
Kindness – lasske /
toyve.
Kinds [of] –
kolaminim,
King – kinig /
maylach [pl] m'lochim.
Kingdom – meluche.
Kinship – brudershaft.
Kiss – kush.
Kitchen – kich.
Kite – fli shlang.
Kitten – ketselle.
Knack – gelenk.
Knead – ois knet'n.
Knee – kni.
Kneel – kni'n.

Knife – mess'r.
Knit – shtrik'n.
Knitted – geshtrikt'r.
Knitting needle –
shpiz'l.
Knock – klap'n /
on klop'n.
Knock in –
arein klap'n.
Knot – knipp'l.
Know – vays / viss'n
/ k'n.
Know [v] – tsu viss'n
/ ken'n / vis'n.
Know it all – kolboinik
/ alts vays'r.
Knowing – visndik.
Knowledge – kenshaft.
Known[familiar] –
bavust / bakant.
Knuckle – knech'l.
Kof – 11th. letter of the
Yiddish alphabet.
Kosher – kosh'r.
Kuf – 21st. letter of the
Yiddish alphabet.

L

Label [n] – knep tset'l.
Label [v] – batset'l'n.
Labour [n] – horevanye
/ matternish.
Labour [v] – batset'n
Labour [woman in]–
kimpetor'n.
Lace [shoe] – shnir'l.
Lace [v] –
far shnurev'n.
Lacemaker – shmukl'r.
Lack – fel'n.
Lacks – felt.
Lad – boch'r / yung.
Ladder – layt'r.
Ladle – Koch lef'l.
Lady – dame.
Lake – ozer'e.
Lamb – lem'l / lam /
shefele.
Lamb chop –
sheps'n kotl't.
Lamb meat –
sheps'n flaysh.
Lambskin – shmoish.
Lame – lom.

- Lame man** – kulyav'r / gelaymt'r.
Lamed – the name of the letter “l” the 13th. letter of the Yiddish alphabet.
Lament – gevein / klog'n / yelole / vay geshray / yomer'n.
Lamentations – koil's.
Lamented – bavaynt.
Lamp – lomp / lichtarnye.
Land [country] – land / erd.
Land [plane] – land'n / arois zets'n.
Landlady – bale boste.
Landmark – grenets shtayn.
Landmark [event] – vend punkt.
Landowner – pomyeshtshik / porets.
Landscape – land shaft.
Lane – for veg / shpalir / sht'g.
- Language** – losh'n / shprach'n.
Lap – shays.
Lapel – lats.
Large – grois / grays.
Large amount – matanye.
Lark – triler'l.
Lash [n] – shmits / baitsh.
Lash [v] – shmeis'n.
Last – sof / letst.
Last [how long does it]– gedir'n.
Last [endure] – onhalt'n / doier'n.
Last [n] – kapul.
Last [one] – letst'n.
Last but not least – achrensachr'n chov'v.
Last of all – tsum sof.
Last year – far ayorn.
Last years – far yorik.
Lasts – gedirt.
Latch [door] – ruk'r.
Late – shp't.
Lately – letstns.
Later – shpet'r.
Later on – shpet'r.
Latest – letst / naist.
- Lathe** – tok.
Lather [foam] – mulin's / pin'e.
Latin – lataynish.
Laud in song – bazing'n.
Laugh [v] – lach / keikl'n.
Laugh aloud – chachatlul'n.
Laughter – gelecht'r.
Laundry – vesh.
Lavatory – toilet / vash tzim'r.
Law – din / zakon / [pl] dinim.
Lawful [legal] – gezetslech.
Lawless – hefk'r.
Lawn – lonke /
Lawnmower – groz shneid'r.
Lawsuit – prots's.
Lawyer – advo kat.
Lax – opgelozn.
Lay [v] – layg'n.
Lay about – arum loif'r.
Layer – plast / varsh.
- Lazy** – foil.
Lazy man – foil'r / batl'n.
Lead [metal] – blay.
Lead [n] – blay [pencil] / shtift.
Lead [v] – fir / fir'n.
Lead astray – farieer'n.
Leader – fir'r.
Leadership – firershaft.
Leading – firndik.
Leaf – blat.
Leaflet – blet'l.
League – bund / lige.
Leak – rin'n.
Lean [thin] – mog'r / dar.
Lean [v] – onlen'n zich.
Leap [n] – shprung.
Leap [v] – shpring'n.
Leap year – iber yor.
Learn – lern'n.
Learn [v] – der veiz'n zich / ois ler'n zich.

Learned man – lamd'n / talmid choch'm.	Left – links.	Let us – lo mir.	Licence – der loib / litsents.
Learning – lamdon's.	Left over – iberik.	Let us say – lo mir rechen'n	Lick – l'k.
Lease – arende.	Leg – fus / polke.	Let's go – lo mir gay'n.	Licorice – lakrets.
Least [adj] – klenst / mindst.	Legacy – yerushe / legat.	Letter [alphabet] – os [pl] oisius.	Lid – dek'l.
Leasure – frei'e tseit.	Legend – legende.	Letter [post] – briv.	Lie [n] – lig'n.
Leather – led'r.	Legible – leinevdik.	Lettuce – salat.	Lie [v] – layg'n / lig'n zog'n.
Leave [depart] – av'k gay'n / far loz'n.	Legitimate – gezetslech.	Level – gleich.	Lie around – valger'n zich.
Leave [let remain] – iber loz'n.	Leisure – frei tseit.	Level [n] – rang / madrayge / nivo.	Lie down – layg'n zich / lich.
Leave behind – ib'r loz'n.	Lemon – limen'e / tsitrin / zitstrin.	Level [smooth] – gleich.	Life – cheim / leb'n / chai's.
Leave me alone – loz mir tzu ru / tshepe zich op.	Lemonade – limenad.	Leviathan – livyos'n.	Lifeboat – rate shif'l.
Lecher – noi'f.	Lend [to] – antlei'n / borg'n / lei'n.	Lewd – ois gelas'n.	Lifetime – leb'n / meshech.
Lecture [chastise] – musen'n.	Length – leng.	Lexicon – vert'r oits'r.	Lift [elevator] – lift / heib mashin.
Lecture [n] – lektsy'e / referat / droshe.	Lengthen – far lenger'n.	Liability – achray's.	Lift [v] – hayb'n / uf' hayb'n.
Lecture [v] – darsh'n.	Lent – posst.	Liar – lign'r.	Lift a hand to – hayb'n a hant.
Lecture papers – refererat.	Leopard – lempert ,[pl] lempert'n.	Liberal – liberal.	Liftshaft – shachte.
Lecturn – shtende.	Less – vintsik'r / vaynik'r.	Liberate – bafrei'n.	Light [bright] – lichtik.
Led into – nichsh'l.	Lesson – knel / lektsy'e / ler'e.	Liberator – bafrei'r.	Light [ignite] – on tsind'n / on hayts'n / tzind'n.
Leech – paivke.	Lest – keday nit.	Liberty – freiheit.	Light [n] – licht / shein.
Leek – por'e tsibel'e.	Let – lost.	Librarian [f] – bibliotekerin	
	Let alone – pshite.	Library – bibliot'k.	
	Let him have it – derlang'n.	Licence [poetic] – frei shaft.	
	Let in – arein loz'n.		
	Let me – lomich.		

- Light** [not heavy] – gring / leich't.
Light hearted - un bazorgtikige.
Lighter [n] – on tsind'r / leicht'r.
Lightning – blits.
Lights up – baleicht.
Like – vi.
Like [as] – vi.
Like [enjoy] – gefelt [es gefelt mir] / gleich'n.
Like [similar] – enlech.
Like [v] – lib hob'n.
Liken – gleich'n.
Likeness – enlichkeit / geshtalt.
Likewise – dos zelbe / punkt azay / dest gleich'n.
Liking – gust.
Lilac – bez.
Lily – lilye.
Limb – ayv'r / glid / [pl] bayn'r.
Lime – leim.
Limit – shi'r / g'vul.
Limit [confine] – begrenets'n.
- Limps** – kuly't / hink'n.
Line – shur'e / liniye.
Line [n] – pas.
Linen – layvnt / vesh.
Linger – zam'n zich.
Linguist – lingvist.
Linguistics – lingvistik.
Lining – untershlak.
Link [n] – bindrung / tsvishnd'l.
Link [v] – kaytl'n zich.
Lion – layb [pl] layb'n.
Lioness – laybiche.
Lip – lip.
Lipstick – lip'n shtift.
Liquid [adj] – flisik.
Liquid [n] – flisikkeit.
Liquor – mashke / yash / shnaps.
Lisp [v] – shep'l yav'n.
List – reshim'e.
Listen! – her nor.
Listen [v] – ein her'n / tsu her'n zich.
Listen here – hert zich ein.
- Listener** – tsu her'r.
Lit [fire] – unt'r getsund'n.
Literal – mameshdik.
Literally – mamesh.
Literary – literarish.
Literature – literatur.
Lithuania – lite.
Lithuanian – litvak.
Little – klayn / a bisel'e / et vos.
Little bit – kapitske / bis'l.
Little by little – bislech veiz / tsu bislech.
Little finger – mindst'r fing'r.
Little nothing – pits vinik.
Little piece – shtik'l.
Live [reside] – voin'n.
Live [v] – leb'n.
Live one's life – ois leb'n.
Live through – adurch leb'n / ois leb'n.
Live to see – der leb'n.
Lived – op gelebt.
Lived [to see] – der lebt.
- Livelihood** – parnosse.
Lively – lebedik.
Lively person – lebedik'r.
Liver – leb'r.
Lives – leb / voin't.
Living [making a] – macht a leb'n.
Livingroom – mitlshtub / voin tsim'r.
Livelihood – chiyune / parnosse.
Lizard – yash tsherke.
Load [n] – mase.
Load [v] – gruz'n / lod'n.
Loaf [n] – leb'l.
Loaf [v] – gay'n laydik.
Loafer – laydik gay'r.
Loan – halvoe / antleiong.
Loathsome – paskudne.
Lobby – perednye.
Lobe [ear] – lep'l.
Lobster – homar.
Local – dortik / ortik.
Local [person] – heeg'r / doik.
Locality – gegin't.

Lock [n] – shlos.
Lock [v] – farshlis'n.
Locker – shenk'l.
Locket – oiv'l.
Locksmith – shlos'r.
Lodust – haysherik.
Lodger – kvartirant.
Lodging – stantsye.
Loft – boid'm.
Log – klots.
Logistics – logistic.
Loiter –
 arum dray'n zich
Lone [single] – ayntsik.
Lonely – elen't/
 aynzam / umetik.
Long – lang.
Long [to long for] –
 baynk'n noch.
Long ago – amolike
 yor'n / lang tsurik.
Long as I live –
 kolzman ich leb.
Long for – benk'n.
Long trip – nesie.
Long way – mehalech.
Longevity –
 ariches yomim.
Longing – benkenesh.

Longlasting –
 gedoierdik / lang klekik.
Look – kuk.
Look [glance] – blik.
Look around –
 a kuk ton.
Look for – zuch'n.
Look out – hit zich.
Look through -
 adurch kuk'n / adurch'n.
Loom [n] – veb shtul.
Loop [n] – petlie /
 shleif.
Loophole – shis loch.
Loose – loi'z.
Loosen – loiz mach'n.
Lord [G-d] – adosh'm.
Lord [n] – har / pores
 / srore.
Lord [title] – pani /
 adon'i.
Love – nore.
Lose [v] –
 on tsu ver'n / farlir'n /
 on ver'n.
Lose one's way –
 far blondzh'n.
Loss – hez'k / onv'r.
Lost – far fal'n /
 far lor'n.

Lost [my way] –
 far blondzhet /
 on gefor'n.
Lost [I have] –
 far lir'n.
Lot [many] – fule /
 sach / a velt / shlal.
Lot [n] – loit'n.
Lot [to cast] – goir'l.
Lotion – shmirechts.
Lottery – tsiung.
Loud – hoich / loyt.
Loud noise – koil's.
Loud whistle – svishtsh.
Louder – hech'r.
Loudmouth – pisk.
Lounge [n] – ru tsim'r
 / voin tsim'r.
Lounge [v] –
 shlyonder'n.
Louse – loiz.
Lousy human – shtunk.
Love – libe / liebshaft.
Love [divine] – aave.
Love [v] – lib hob'n /
 lib'n.
Lovely – chaynivdik /
 shein.
Lover – gelibt'r /
 lib hob'r.

Lover [of art] –
 moich'r.
Low – nidderik.
Low life – parech.
Low person –
 nidd'r rehtik'r mensh.
Lower back – krizh's.
Lower the temperature
 – far klenert di
 tempretur.
Lowered –
 arunt'r gelost.
Lowland – nid'r.
Loyal – getrei.
Loyalty – getreishaft.
Lozenge – pastilke.
Lucid – durch bliklech.
Luck – maz'l / glik.
Luck [bad] – shlimaz'l.
Luck happened to you –
 a glik hot dir getrof'n.
Lucky – mazeldik /
 gliklich.
Ludicrous – shtusik.
Luggage – bagazh.
Lukewarm – leblech
 / teilvayz kil.
Lullaby – viglid.
Lump [n] – shtik /
 hrud'e / knoil / paid'e.

Lunch – esse mittik / on beis'n.
Lung – lung.
Lure [n] – far narechts / choich.
Lure [v] – far many'n / tsu tsie'n.
Lurk – loker'n.
Luscious – mol'e tam.
Lust – tayve.
Lustily – lustig'r.
Lusty man – bal tayvnik.
Luxury – luksus.
Lye – loig.

M

Machine – mashin.
Machinery – mashinerye.
Mad – meshuge.
Mad people – meshugoim.
Mad person – meshugen'r.
Made – gemacht.

Made known – moidia gev'n.
Madness – meshugaas.
Magazine – zhurnal.
Magical – kishefdik.
Magician – kishef mach'r.
Magnificent – lentsendik.
Magnifying glass – lupe
Maid servant – dinst.
Maiden [girlish] – moid / maydlish.
Maiden [virgin] – besule.
Maiden name – maydelsh'r nom'n.
Mail [n] – post.
Mail [v] – arois shik'n.
Main – glavne.
Main meal – on beis'n.
Main thing – hoipt zach.
Mainly – ib'r hoipt.
Mainspring – treib fed'r.
Maintain – der halt'n / uf'halt'n.
Major – hoipt't.

Majority – rov.
Make – mach.
Make a speech – halt'n a red.
Make noise – roish'n.
Make up [argument] – iber bet'n.
Make up [compose] – tsun oif shtel'n.
Make use of – ois nits'n.
Makes – macht.
Malaria – kadoch's / malaria.
Male – zoch'r.
Malleable – shmidik.
Mammal – zoig'r.
Man – man / ben od'm / mench / mantsbil.
Man [distinguished] – yachs'n.
Man [mortal] – bos'r vedom.
Manage [v] – onfir'n.
Managed – usspayy't.
Manager – far valt'r / fir'r.
Mane – griv'e.
Manhole – krich loch.

Manic – manish.
Manicure – manikur.
Mankind – mentshheit.
Manned – ekipirt / pilotert.
Manner – mid'e / shtayg'r.
Manners – manir'n.
Manners [good] – derech-erets.
Manoeuvre [n] – lavir.
Manservant – knecht.
Mantle – shlay'r / tsud'k.
Mantlepiece – kamingzims.
Manufacturer – fabrikant.
Manure – drek / mist.
Manuscript – ksavya'd / manuskript.
Many – a sach / fil.
Many sided – fil zeitik.
Many times – a sach mol.
Map – kart'e / map'e.
Mar – far shter'n.
Marble – marm'r.

Marble [toy] – bik'l / resh'l.	Married – chasen'e gehat / far hayr't.	Masquerading – far shtelt'r.	Material [cloth] – s'chayre / gevant / shtof.
March [month] – merts.	Married [to marry] – chasene gemacht.	Mass – mas'e.	Maternity ward – kimp't palate.
March [walk] – marsh / marshirn.	Married couple – por folk.	Massacre – ois hargen'n / shchite .	Mathematician – matematik'r.
Marching music – marsh muzik.	Married man – baveibt'r / bamant.	Massage – masazh.	Mathematics – matematik.
Mare – shkap'e.	Married woman – ayshes ish.	Master – har / meist'r.	Matron – madam / matron'e.
Margarine – margarin.	Marry [v] – chasen'e hob'n.	Master [in charge] – bale bos.	Matters – inyonim.
Margin – gily'n / grenet's.	Marsh – zump.	Master champion – meist'r.	Mattress – matrats.
Marina – yam promenade.	Martyr – marti'r / kodesh.	Master craftsman – bal meloche.	Maturity – tsaytikeit.
Marinate – mariner'n.	Marvel [n] – vund'r.	Masterpiece – maist'r verk.	Matzoh meal dumpling – k'nayd'l.
Mark [sign] – sim'n.	Marvel [v] – vunder'n zich.	Masturbate – on anir'n.	Maximum – maksimal.
Mark [target] – tsil.	Marvelous – vunderlech / vunderbar.	Mat – rogozhe / tret'r.	May [be allowed] – meg'n.
Market – mark.	Masculine – menlech / mantsbilsh.	Match [safety] – shveb'l.	May [i] – meg ich / tsi ken ich.
Marmalade – marmelad.	Masculine gender [in grammar] – losh'n zoch'r.	Match [v] – por'n / tsu noif pas'n.	May he be cursed – a klog af em.
Maroon – kest'n broin.	Mashed potatoes – kartofl kashe.	Match maker – shadchan	May not – tor'n nit.
Marriage – chasen'e.		Match marriage / mate – zi'veg.	Maybe – ken zein / efsh'r / misstome.
Marriage [match] – shiddech.		Material – material.	Mayor – burg'r meist'r.
Marriage broker – shadch'n.			Maze – laberinth.
Marriage contract – ketuba.			Me – mir / mich.

Meadow – lonke.

Meager – knap.

Meal – mol tseit.

Mean – karg.

Mean [cheap] –
parshive.

Mean [intent] –
ois'n zein.

Mean [v] – mayn'n /
bateit'n.

Mean person – karg'r.

Meander –
shlengl'n zich.

Meaning – p'shat /
teitsh / bateit.

Means [resources] –
mit'l.

Meanwhile – der veile
/ b'shas meise.

Measles – mozel'n.

Measure – mos.

Measure [v] – mest'n.

Meat – flaysh.

Meat [made of] –
flayshik.

Meat dumplings –
kreplach.

Meat loaf – klops.

Meat pies – pirog'n.

Mechanic – shlos'r /
mechanik'r.

Mechanical –
mechanish.

Meddle [v] –
mish'n zich.

Meddler – koch lef'l.

Meddlesome person –
mutt'l messig.

Mediate – far mitl'n.

Medical assistant –
felt sh'r.

Medication –
medicament.

Medicine – meditsin.

Meditate – kler'n.

Medley – gemish /
popuri.

Meek person – nichne
/ on'v / lameshke.

Meet [introduce] –
baken'n zich mit /
onshtel'n.

Meet [v] – bagegen'n
/ tref'n / tref'n zich mit /
tsun oif kum'n.

Meeting [n] – assife /
zitsung / far zamlung.

Melancholy –
melancholish.

Mellow – zenfik.

Melody [n] – melodye.

Melon – melon /
dinye.

Melt – tse gei'n.

Melted away –
tsu rin'n.

Melts – tse gayt.

Mem – 14th. letter of
the Yiddish alphabet.

Member – mit glid.

**Member of the
household** – ben beis
/ hoiz gezint.

Membrane – hayt'l.

Memento –
ondenk'l.

Memorable –
gedenk vertik /
tsu gedenk'n /
gedenkevdiik.

Memorial – denk mol.

Memories –
zich roin's.

Memory – zikor'n /
ondenk.

Menace – droe'n.

Mend – farricht'n.

Menstruate –
hob'n di tseit.

Mental – gaistik.

Mental block – sht'r.

Mention [n] –
der monung.

Mention [v] –
der mon'n.

Menu – menyu.

Merchandise –
s'chayre.

Merchant – soich'r /
hendl'r.

Merciful –
der baremdik

Merciless –
umbe rachmonesdik.

Mercy – rachmim /
rachmon's / genod.

Mercy [quality of] –
rachmon's.

Mere – posh't / bloiz.

Merely – nor.

Merge –
tsunayf gay'n /
tsunayf gisn zich.

Merit – z'chus /
mayle.

Merit [v] – fardin'n /
schus.

Merry – laye hudim /
fraylich.

Merry making – hulev't.	Midget – karlik.	Mingle – tzu mish'n zich.	Misery – tsor's.
Mesh – nets.	Midnight – chtsos.	Miniature – miniyatur.	Misfortune – umglik / mal'r.
Mess [n] – hekdish / balagan.	Midwife – akusherke.	Minister – minist'r.	Mishap – sibe / tsu fal.
Message – mit taylung / yedi'e / on zog.	Mien – mine.	Minor – min'r vertik / greb'r.	Mislay – far layg'n.
Message [announcement] – b'sure / p'sure.	Mighty [vast] – gvaldik.	Minute [adj] – montshink / pitsink.	Mislead – far fir'n.
Messenger – shik ying'l / shaliach / meshulech.	Migration – vanderung.	Minute [time] – minut.	Miss [be late] – far zam'n.
Messiah – mosheiach.	Mild – lagodne.	Miracle – n's.	Miss [long for] – benk'n noch.
Metal – metal.	Mildew – shim'l.	Miracle worker – bal n's.	Miss [madam] – fraylin.
Metaphor – metaphor	Mile – meil.	Miracles – nisim v'niflo's.	Miss [not hit] – farbei shis'n.
Metaphysics – metafizik.	Military – military / militerish.	Miraculous – nisimdik.	Missing – felendik.
Meter – met'r.	Milk – milch.	Mirror – shpig'l.	Mist – nep'l / tuman.
Method – metod / gang / shite.	Milkman – milch ik'r.	Miscarriage – maplung.	Mistake – to's / fel'r.
Mew [v] – miyauk'n.	Mill – mil.	Miscellaneous [adj] – far shayd'n.	Mistakes – grayz'n.
Midday meal – mitog.	Millennium – yor toiznt.	Miscellaneous [n] – far shayd'n.	Mister – reb / her.
Middle – mit'n / mit'l.	Miller – miln'r.	Mischief – shtiferei.	Mistress [paramour] – metrese.
Middle ages – mit'l elt'r / menleche yorn.	Million – milyon.	Mischievous child – maz'k.	Mistress of the house – bal haboste.
Middle of the road – mitl veg.	Millionaire – milyon'r.	Miser – kamts'n / karg'r.	Mistrust [n] – um tsu troi.
	Mimic – noch krim'n.	Miserable – kloedik / nebechdik / tsoredik.	Mistrust [v] – getroi'n.
	Mince meat – krep'l fleish.	Miserly [to be] – kamtson's.	Misunderstanding – um far shtayenish.
	Mind [intellect] – moiech.		Mite – milb.
	Mind [sense] – zin'n.		Mith – mitos.
	Mine – mein.		
	Mine [n] – grub.		
	Miner – berg'r.		

- Mitten** – kulik'l.
Mix [v] – mish'n / ois mish'n.
Mix in – arayn mish'n zich / mish'n zich.
Mixed up – far'misht / tse drayt.
Mixing bowl – makrete.
Moan [v] – yenk.
Moaner – krechts'r.
Mob – hamoin.
Mock [v] – oplach'n / shpet'n.
Mocker – lets.
Mockery – choizik. / letson's.
Model – a'fir.
Moderate – mesik.
Moderate oven – mesig'n oyv'n.
Modern – heintike / heintig / modern.
Modernisation – modernizatsye.
Modernise – modernizirn.
Modest [adj] – bashayd'n.
Modest [person] – on'v.
Modesty – bashaydenkayt.
Mohair – mor'e.
Moist – faich't / naslech.
Moisten – ein nets'n.
Mold [growth] – shimm'l.
Mold [shape] – fur'm.
Molecule – molekul.
Molest – balestik'n.
Moment – moment / rege / oig'n blik.
Momentum – imp't.
Monday – montik.
Money – gelt.
Monk – monach.
Monkey – malpe.
Monologue – monolog.
Monster – far zeenish.
Month – choidesh [pl] chadoshim.
Monument – denkmol / monument.
Mood – shtimung.
Moon – levon'e.
Moonlight – levon'e licht.
Moral – moralish / mosh'l.
Moral person – op gehit'n'r.
Morale – moral.
Moralising – mus'r.
Morality – shtarbikeit.
Morbid – krenklech.
More – mer / mayn / noch.
More often – oft'r.
More or less – mervenik'r
Moreover – achuts dem.
Morning – in der fri morg'n / morg'n.
Morning gown – shlof rok.
Morning prayer – shachr's.
Moron – balvaan.
Morose – atsvedik.
Morsel [food] – bis'n.
Mortar – vapne / boi vapne.
Mortgage – hipot'k.
Moscow – moskve.
Mosquito – komar.
Most – merste.
Most certainly – graylach.
Most of – s'rov.
Mostly – mersten's / maynst.
Moth – mol / moch.
Mother – mut'r / mame / mam'n.
Mother tongue – mameh losh'n
Mother-in-law – shvig'r.
Motherly – muterech / mamish.
Motion – bav'g.
Motion picture – film / kino bild.
Motive – motiv / tam.
Motor – motor.
Mouldy – far shimlt.
Mound – berg'l.
Mountain – barg.
Mourn – troier'n.
Mourner – ovl
Mournful – troierdik.

- Mourning period** – shiva.
Mourning prayer – kaddish.
Mouse – moi'z.
Moustache – vonts's.
Mouth – moil.
Mouth [animal] – pisk.
Mouth [big] – gembe.
Move - mach / gang.
Move [house] – iber tsi / arois kleib'n zich.
Move [v] – rir'n / baveg'n.
Moved – ib'r gezidelt.
Movement [cause] – bavegung.
Movie – film / kinobild.
Movie theatre – kino.
Mow [v] – kosht'n.
Mr. – reb / herr.
Mrs. – froi.
Much – zay'r / a'sach.
Much [many] – a sach / sach.
- Much ado about nothing** – oif'n himl a yarid.
Mucus – shlaym.
Mud – blote.
Mug [drink] – kuf'l.
Multitude – gantse chalyastre / mile milyas'n.
Mumble [v] – prepl'n / beb'n.
Mumbo 'jumbo – greprep'l.
Municipality – myesh tshanske uprave.
Murder – hargen'n / mord.
Murderer – gazl'n / merd'r.
Murmur – murml'n.
Muscle – musk'l.
Muse [v] – kler'n.
Museum – musay.
Mushroom – shvem'l.
Music – muzik.
Musical – klezmerish / muzikalish.
Musical group – kapelye.
- Musician** – klezm'r / muzik'r.
Must – darf / moost / tor / muz'n / darf'n.
Mustache – vonts's.
Mustard – zeneft.
Mute – shtum.
Mutter [v] – burts'h'n.
Mutton – sheps'n fleysh.
My – meine.
My name is – ich hays.
Myrtle – mirt.
Myself – zich / gufe.
Mysterious – mistery'z.
Mystery – misterye / retenish.
Mystical – mistish.
Mysticism – mistik.
Myth – mitos.
Mythology – mitologie.
- N**
- Nag** [n] – der klippe.
Nag [v] – der kutsh'n.
- Nail** – tshvok.
Nail [finger] – nog'l.
Nail clippers – neg'l sher'l.
Nail polish – neg'l lakir.
Naive – naheev / temimesdik / tam.
Naivete – temim's.
Naked – nak't.
Name – nom'n.
Names – nem'n.
Nanny – nianye
Nap [doze] – drem'l.
Nap [v] – dreml'n.
Nape [neck] – patilnitse.
Napkins – vindelech.
Narration – der tseilung.
Narrator – narator / der tsayl'r.
Narrow – shmol.
Narrow minded – shmol kepik.
Nasal – fanfate.
Nasty – bridke / paskudne.
Nasty person – paskudnyak.
Nation – ume / folk / land.

National – natsyonal.	Need [v] – darf'n / badarf'n.	Never mind – mayle.	Nice people – laytesh'e mentsh'n.
Nationality – natsyonalit't.	Needle – nod'l.	Nevertheless – hob'r fort gehat / fun destveg'n.	Nice – framuge.
Native – geboiren'r.	Needles [pin] – shpilk's.	Nevertheless [anyhow] – mayle.	Nickel [metal] – nik'l.
Natural – natirlech.	Needless – iberik	New – nei.	Nickname – tsu nom'n.
Naturally – b'teve.	Negative – negative.	New year – nei yor.	Nicotine – nikotin.
Nature [person] – teve.	Neglect [v] – far loz'n.	Newborn infant – kimp't kind.	Niece – plemenitze.
Nature [trees] – nature.	Neglected – oppgeloz'n.	Newlywed – yung'r mantshik.	Night – ovend / nacht.
Naughty – stiferish.	Negotiable – far koiflech.	News – besure / nei's	Night is falling – nacht falt tsu.
Nausea – chalosh's / nit gutkeit.	Negotiation – far handlung.	News [announcements] – yedi's / nei's.	Nightgown – nacht hemd.
Navel – pupk.	Neighbour – shoch'n [pl] schaynim [f] shochente.	Newspaper – tseitung / blat.	Nightingale – solov'i.
Ne'er do well – trombenik.	Neighbourhood – gegn't.	Next – kumendik / nekste.	Nightmare – koshmar / bayz'r chol'm.
Near – nont / leb'n / neb'n.	Nephew – plemenik.	Next [adv] – veit'r.	Nimble – luftik / shmeidik.
Nearby [adj] – noent / der bei'ik.	Nerve – nerv.	Next to – leb'n.	Nine – nein.
Nearly – kimat.	Nerve [cheek] – yagd's.	Next to nothing – kimat gornit.	Nineteen – neints'n.
Neat – tsichtik.	Nervous – narveish / nerv'z.	Next week – evd'r voch.	Ninety – neintsik.
Necessary – naytik.	Nest – nest.	Next year – ib'r a yor.	Ninth – nint'r.
Necessity – naytikeit.	Net – nets.	Nibble – nash'n / grizh'n.	Nipple – op'l.
Neck – halds / kark / nak'n.	Neutral – naytral.	Nice – voi'l.	Nissan [the 7 th . month of the Jewish calendar] – nis'n.
Necklace – haldz band.	Neutrality – naytralit't.		nit fargin'n / zhalev'n.
Necktie – kravat / shnips.	Never – kein mol.		No – nit / nisht / nay'n.
Need [n] – noit.			No [not any] – kayn.

No good – nit gut /
nisht gut.

No good person –
nisht gutnick.

No less than –
a keimelon fun..

No money – kadoch's.

No more – nisht mer.

No one – kayn'r /
addik.

Noble – ayd'l.

Noble [descent] –
meyuchosim.

Nobleman – ad'l man.

Nobody – kayn'r nit
/ gor nisht.

Nobody [a] – nebbish
/ nebech'l.

Nocturnal – nachtik /
nachtish.

Nod [v] – shokl'n.

Noise – tum'l / kayl's.

Noise [big] – tararam.

Noisy – tumldik /
roishendik.

Noisy person –
barabanchik.

Non Jewish boy –
shaygets.

Non Jewish maid –
shikse.

Non kosher – trayf.

None – kayn / gor nit.

Nonsense – narishkeit
/ umzin / shtus /

meshugas / shmomts's.

Nonsense [talking] –
bolb't.

Noodle flakes – farf'l.

Noodle pudding –
loksh'n kug'l.

Noodles – loksh'n.

Nook – vinkel'e.

Noon – mitog tseit /
halb'r tog.

Noon hour –
mitog sho.

Noose – petlie.

Normal – normal.

North – tsof'n.

Northern – tsofendik.

Nose – noz.

Nostalgic – nostalgish
/ far benkt.

Nostril – noz loch.

Not – nisht / nit.

Not a single –
kayn shum.

Not any – kayn.

Not anyone –
kayn'r nit.

Not anything –
kayn zach nit.

Not at all – lachlut'n
/ klal...nisht / gor nisht.

Not bad – nishkoshe.

Not even – afile nit.

Not here – nito.

Not necessary –
nisht naytik.

Not so bad – nishkoshe.

Not so fast – chapt nit.

Not usual – shayich.

Not yet – noch nisht.

Notable – barim't /
merk verdik.

Notary public – notar.

Notch – shtsherb.

Note [jot down][v] –
far saychen'n.

Note [letter] – briv'l /
tset'l / notits.

Note [music] –
der ton.

Notebook – heft.

Nothing – [slang]
kadoch's / gor nisht.

Nothing [for] –
um zisst.

Nothing else but –
sayd'n.

Notice [n] – acht /
bamerk / anons / medoe
/ melding / notits.

Notice [v] – bamerk'n
/ derz'n.

Notified –
moidia gev'n.

Notify [v] –
moidia zein.

Notion [idea] – einfal /
bagrif.

Noun [grammar] –
substantive.

Nourish – der ner'n.

Nourishment –
der nerung.

Novel [adj] –
um gevaynlech.

Novel [book] – roman.

Novelty – novin'e.

November –
Novemb'r.

Now – atsund / itst'r /
ot / akorsht / itst / atsint.

Nowhere –
in ergets nit.

Nude – nak't.

Nuisance - nudnik / tsu tshepenish.
Numb - op getayt / gelaymt.
Number [n] - tsol / num'r / tsif'r.
Number [v] - tseil'n / numerir'n.
Numbered - getsaylt.
Numeral - tsol vort.
Numerous - fil solik.
Nun - monashke.
Nun - 15th letter of the Yiddish alphabet.
Nurse [n] - krank'n shvest'r.
Nurse [v] - pilev'n.
Nurse [wetnurse] - am.
Nursery - kind'r tsim'r.
Nut [for a bolt] - muterke.
Nut [fruit] - nus.
Nutcracker - knak nis'l.
Nutmeg - mushkat.
Nutrition - der nerung.
Nylon - neilon.

O

O'clock - a zayg'r.
Oaf - bulvan.
Oasis - o'azis.
Oath - nayd'r / shvu'e.
Oats - hob'r / ob'r.
Obey - folg.
Obey me - folg mir.
Obituary - nekrolog.
Object [n] - chayfets / obyekt / dov'r.
Object [v] - ein vend'n.
Objections - tein's.
Objections [to make] - tein'n.
Objects - tein't.
Obligated - far flicht't.
Obligation - hischayvis.
Obligation of - chayvas.
Obligatory - obligatorish.
Obliged - mechuy'v.
Oblique - kos'e.

Oblivion - far gesenish.
Oblong - lenglech.
Obnoxious - der vid'r.
Obscene - grob.
Obscenity - grobkeit.
Obscure - umklor.
Observe - op hit'n / prav'n / observir'n.
Observe [notice] - mehadr' zein.
Observer - observator.
Obstacle - m'nieh / shter.
Obstacles - shtrichlung'n.
Obstinate - far akshn't.
Obtain - krig'n.
Obvious - bashayn \ perlach / klor vi di tog.
Obviously - doch.
Occasion - gelegenheit.
Occulist - ayg'n dokt'r.
Occupant - okupant.
Occupation - fak'h / okupatsye.

Occupied - farnum'n.
Occur - gesh'n / pasir'n / ein fal'n.
Occurred to him - dermont.
Occurrence - pasirung / traf.
Occurs [it] - meyash'v.
Occurs to him - meyach'v.
Ocean - yam.
October - oktob'r.
Odd - modne.
Odessa - a'des.
Odious - mi's.
Odour - rayach.
Odour [bad] - shmucht.
Of - fun.
Of course - mimayle / avade / zich'r / farshtayt zich.
Of it - drin'n.
Of old - far tseit'n
Off - arop / op.
Off and on - avek / vi v'n / vi amol.
Off the handle - arois fun di kaylim.

Offend [v] – balaydik'n.	Oh dear – vay iz mir.	On the contrary – aderabe.	One and a half – andert halb'n / ondert halb'n
Offended – baroigz / on geshtois'n.	Oil – ayl.	On behalf of – letoiv's.	One and only – ayn ayntsig'r.
Offender – ib'r shpreiz'r.	Oil [edible] – boim'l.	On credit – ahf'n bich'l.	One day – vei yehi hayoim.
Offense – ch't.	Oilwell – naft kval.	On grayt'n zich.	One hundred – a hundred.
Offensive – der viderdik.	Oily – ayluk.	On purpose – bekiv'n.	One of us – an aygen'r
Offer – anbod / forshlog.	Ointment – zal'b.	On the – ahf'n.	One time – ayn mol.
Office – biuro / ofis.	Okay – besayd'r.	On the contrary – aderabe / farkert.	One voice – ayn kol.
Office [position] – amt.	Old – alt.	On the part of – mit s'ad.	One's – aynems.
Office worker – biyralist.	Old age – elt'r / altkeit.	On the way – unt'r vegns.	One-of-the-two – mimoneshach.
Officer [army] – of its'r.	Old age home – moish'v z'kaynim.	On the way back – tsurik vegs.	Oneself – zich.
Officer [official] – bamt'r.	Old fashioned – alt modish.	On this account – fun dest halb'n.	Onion – tsibele.
Official holiday – tabelny dayny.	Old maid – alte mayd.	On time – tsu der tseit.	Onions – tsibelach.
Official [adj] – amtik / ofitsi'l.	Old man – zok'n / alt etshk'r / alt'r.	Once – ayn mol.	Only – a'korsht / nor / mer nisht / ayntsik
Official [n] – tshinovnik / baamt'r / funktsyonar.	Old Testament – tanach.	Once and for all – ayn mol far ale mol.	Only [just] – bloiz.
Offspring – noch kumling.	Old wives tale – bobe meise.	Once upon a time – a mol.	Only [merely] – nor / bloiz.
Often – oft / oft mol.	Old woman – altetshke / skayne.	One – ayn / ayns.	Only [necessarily] – dake.
Oh [pain] – oi.	Olive oil – boim'l.	One [you] – m'n.	Only son – ben yoch'd.
Oh [surprise] – tak'e.	Olives – masslin's.	One after the other – kesayd'r / keshure.	Opaque – mat.
	Omit – ib'r hip'n / ois loz'n.		
	Omitted – ois gelost.		
	Omlet – fein koch'n.		
	On – ahf'n / oif.		

- Open** [adj] – of'n.
Open [v] – efen'n / oif mach'n.
Opening – efenung.
Openly [in public] – bifresye.
Opera – opera / opere.
Opera glasses – bino kal.
Operate – operir'n.
Operation – operatsye.
Operetta – operete.
Opinion – day'e / maynung.
Opponent – kegen'r.
Opportunity – gelegenheit.
Oppose [something] – antkeg'n geshtel'n.
Opposite [adj] – antkeg'n / farkert.
Opposite [reverse][n] – haypech / kapay'r.
Opposition – oozitsye / vid'r shtand.
Oppress – badrik'n.
Optician – optik'r.
Optics – optic.
Optimist – bal bitoch'n.
Optimistic – optimeestish.
Optometrist – optik'r.
Opus [of art] – verk.
Or – tsi / od'r.
Or [if] – oib'r.
Orally – balpe.
Orange – marants / pomerants.
Orange [colour] – oranzh.
Orator – orator.
Orbit – orbit.
Orchard – sod.
Orchestra – orkestehr.
Orchid – orchideye.
Order [buy] – bashtelung.
Order [command] – baf'l / hays'n.
Order [system] – tolk / ordenung.
Order [v] – hays'n.
Orderly person – okuratn'r mentsh.
Ordinary – gevaynlech.
Ore – arts.
Organ [anat] – orgahn.
Organ [music] – orgl.
Organisation – organizatsye.
Organise – orginizir'n.
Orient – orient.
Oriental – mizrachdik.
Origin – mok'r.
Original – origin'l.
Ornament – tsatske / shaynd'l.
Orphan [f] – yesoim'e.
Orphan [m] – yoss'm.
Orthodox – ortodokish.
Orthography [spelling system] – ortografye.
Ostrich – shtrois.
Other [the] – a'ndand'r / and'r.
Other worldly – yene veltik
Others – yen'm.
Otherwise – anit / andersh.
Otter – vidre.
Ought – darf'n.
Our – undz'r.
Our father – ovinu.
Ours – undzer'r.
Ourselves – zich.
Out – arois.
Out of one's mind – arop fun zin'n.
Out of sorts – tsu kroch'n.
Outbid – echer'n.
Outcast – ois vurf / ois vorf.
Outdo – arib'r sheaig'n.
Outdoors – in drois'n.
Outhouse – optr't.
Outlandish – oisterlish.
Outlast – ib'r leb'n.
Outright – direct / um'far'mit'l't.
Outside – in drois'n / oisn vaynik / droisendik / michuts.
Outsider – zeitik'r.
Outstanding – boi'let.
Outwit – ib'r klig'n.
Ov – 11th. letter of the Yiddish alphabet.
Ovary – eiershtok.
Oven – oiv'n.

Over – arib'r / ois.**Over do** – ibertsi'n.**Over** [prep] – iber.**Overall** [sweeping] –
koiledik.**Overcast** – farvolkent.**Overcharge** [v] –
bareis'n.**Overcoat** – mant'l.**Overcome** [adj] –
ge'riit**Overcome** [transitive] –
beikun'n.**Overcooked** –
ib'r gekocht.**Overcrowded** – farpropt
/ ib'r gepakt.**Overdressed woman** –
oisge'shtrobelt /
oisge'tsatsket.**Overflow** [n] –
iber'fleits.**Overflow** [v] –
ib'r gayn.**Overgrown** –
bavaks'n.**Overhead** [adj] – stelye.**Overhead** [adv] –
oiv'n.**Overhead** [n] –
generale hetso's.**Overhear** – unter hern.**Overlook** – farkuk'n.**Overly** – iberik.**Overnight** –

iber'nacht.

Overpay – ib'r tsoln.**Overripe** –

ib'r tseit'ik.

Overrule – anulirn /

ib'r pasken'n.

Oversight – farze.**Oversleep** –

farshlof'n.

Overtake –

ib'r yog'n.

Overturn – ib'r kern.**Overweight** –

ibr vog.

Overwhelm –

pritsmelay'n.

Owe – kum'n.**Owe to** – shuldik zein.**Owes** – shuldik.**Owl** – sove.**Own** – aygen'e.**Own** [one's own] –

aygen'r.

Own [v] – farmeg'n /
far'mog'n.**Owner** – bale'bos /
far'mog'r.**Ox** – oks.**Oxygen** – zay'r shtof.

P

Pace – shpan'n.**Pacify** – baruik'n.**Pack** [cards] – pash.**Pack** [n] – pak.**Pack** [v] – einpak'n /
pak'n.**Pack** [wolves] –
stay'e.**Packet** – pek'l, [pl]
pek'lach.**Paddle** [n] – lopet'e.**Page** – zayt / blat.**Paid up** – oys getsolt.**Pail** – em'r.**Pain** – vay.**Pain** [n] – vaytik.**Pained** – far paynikte.**Painfull** – vaytikdik.**Pains** – tirche /

yissurim / vay ton.

Paint [n] – farb.**Paint** [v] – farb'n.**Paint** [v], [art] –
mol'n.**Painter** – maly'r.**Painter** [art] – mol'r.**Painting** – gem'l /
moler'i.**Pair** – por.**Pajamas** –

nacht hem'd

Pal – chav'r.**Pale** – blas / blaych.**Palm** [hand] – dlonye.**Palm tree** – palm'e.**Pamper** – balev'n /
kechl'n.**Pan** [n] – fend'l /
skovrode.**Pancake** – latke.**Pane** [of glass] –

shoib.

Panel – tov'l.**Pang** – shtoch / tsup.**Panic** – mehume /
panik.**Pansy** [homo sexual] –
chanel's faygele.**Pant** [v] – sop'n.**Pantry** – shpeiz kam'r.

- Pants** – hoiz'n / hayz'n.
Paper – papir.
Parable – mosh'l.
Paradise – gan ayd'n.
Parakeet – langkik'r papugei.
Paralysed – gelaymt
Paralyze – opnem'n.
Parasite – parazit.
Parcelled – far pakt.
Pardon – mechile / antshuldik'n.
Pardon [v] – moich'l zein.
Pardon me – antshuldik mir / zeit moich'l.
Parenthesis – halbe levone.
Parents – tate mame / elter'n.
Park [n] – pahrk.
Park [v] – parkir'n.
Parrot – papugei.
Parsley – petrishke.
Parsnip – pasternak.
Part [n] – chaylik / tayl [pl] chalokim.
Part [v] – shayd'n zich.
Partial – tayl veiz.
Participant – bataylik'r / ontayl nem'r.
Participate – bataylik'n zich.
Participation – bataylikung.
Participle – taylchl.
Particle [dust] – shtayb'l.
Particularly – bazundersh / bifrat / hoipt.
Parting [hair] – shrunt.
Partition [v] – tse taylung.
Partition [n] – mechitse.
Partner – shutif.
Partnership – shutfut / shutf's.
Partridge – kuropate.
Pass [mountain] – durch gang.
Pass [overtake] – ib'r yog'n.
Pass [the salt] – der lang.
Pass away – fargay'n / ois gay'n.
Pass through – durch for'n.
Passable [acceptable] – nishkoshe.
Passage – koridor.
Passer – ois geshpilt.
Passed by – unt'r gegang'n.
Passenger – passazhir.
Passengers – par'shoanim.
Passes on – far gayt.
Passing – farbai gayendik.
Passion – laydenshaft / tayve.
Passport – pas.
Past – ov'r / amolik.
Past [adj] – farbei / amolik / gevez'n.
Paste [n] – pap.
Paste [v] – klep'n.
Pastime – far vaylung.
Pastry – gebekts.
Pasture – toleke.
Patch [n] – lat'e.
Patch [v] – farlat'n shtukev'n
Path – sht'g / veg / derech.
Pathetic – klogedik / rindik.
Patience – sitz flaysh / gedult.
Patient [sick] – patsiyent.
Patient person – savl'n.
Patriarch – ov's.
Pattern – must'r.
Paunch – pooze.
Pauper – oreman / kabtz'n / evy'n.
Pause [n] – poize.
Pause [v] – bleib'n shtayn / hafsoke.
Pavement – tretar.
Paw – lape.
Pawn [chess] – pion.
Pawn [v] – farzets'n.
Pawnshop – lombard.
Pay – 19th. letter of the Yiddish alphabet.
Pay [v] – batsol'n.
Pay attention – einher'n zich.
Pay instalments – ois tsol'n.

Pay up – tsol'n.**Payment** – tsolung / getsolts.**Peace** – shol'm.**Peace** [in] – tzu ru.**Peace to you** -

alaychem shol'm.

Peaceful – beshol'm / freedlech.**Peach** – fershke.**Peacock** – pave.**Peanut** – fistashke / erdnislech.**Pear** – barn'e.**Pearl** – per'l / rerelech.**Peas** – arb's.**Peasant** – poi'r / muzhik.**Peasant woman** – poierte.**Pecans** – pikan'n.**Peck** – dzhob'n zich / pik'n.**Peculiar** – modn'e.**Pedal** – tret'l.**Peddler** – karabelnick / hoizir'r.**Pedigree** – yich's.**Peel** – shayl'n.**Peephole** –

kuk lech'l.

Peer [v] – ayn kuk'n.**Peevish** – kaprizne.**Peg** [n] – flek'l.**Pellet** – greip'l.**Pelt** – bavorf'n.**Pelvis** – bek'n.**Pen** – pen'e / fed'r.**Penalty** – shtrof.**Penance** – tik'n / teshuve.**Penant** – fend'l.**Pencil** – blei'r.**Penetrate** – durch dring'n.**Peninsula** – halb indz'l**Penis** – pehnis / shmek'l.**Penis** [dim] - petsele.**Penitence** – teshuve.**Penitents** – baalay teshuve.**Pension** – pensie.**Pentagon** – finfik.**Penthouse** – dach dire.**People** – di leit / mench'n.**People** [populace] – folk.**Pepper** – fef'r.**Percent** – protsent.**Perceptible** – merklech.**Percolate** –

durch rin'n.

Percolater – bulbl'r.**Perfect** – perfekt.**Perforate** – durch lechl'n.**Perform** [v] – durch fir'n.**Perform**[act] – oif tret'n.**Performance** – oif firung.**Performed** – op geprav't.**Perfume** – parfum.**Perhaps** – efsh'r / tom'r.**Peril** – sakone.**Period** – z'man.**Perish** – umkum'n.**Perjury** – false shuv'e / avayr's shvu'e.**Permanent** – shendik.**Permenant wave** – permant ondullirung.**Permission** – der laybenish.**Permission** [v] - meg'n.**Permissive** [be] – noch geb'n.**Permit** [v] – der loz'n / der loib'n.**Permitted** [not] – tor'n nit.**Permitted** [to be] – meg'n.**Perpetrate** – op ton.**Perplexed** – tsu trogn'r.**Person** - mentch / perzon / ivri.**Personal** – perzenlich.**Personal use** – ayngen'm banuts.**Personality** – perzenlechkeit.**Perspire** – shtevits'n.**Perspiring** – farshvig'n.**Persuade** [v] – ib'r rayd'n / ib'r tseig'n.**Pertinent** – sheiech.**Pessimistic** – pesimistish.**Pest** [nuisance] – tsu tshepenish / nudnik.

Pester [v] – dustl mir a kop / dray meer nit kein kop / negen'n.	Photograph – fotograf'ye.	Pinch [n] – knip.	Pity [v] – merach'm zein.
Pestilence – magayfe.	Phrase – fraze.	Pinch [v] – knayp'n.	Place [n] – der ort / plats.
Pet – gletling.	Phylacteries – teffil'n.	Pinkapple – ananas.	Place [v] – shtelt / av'k layg'n .
Petite – drovne.	Physics – fizik.	Pink – roz't / rozeve.	Place under – unt'r shtel'n.
Petition – petitsye.	Piano – plane.	Pioneer – pion'r / chalutz.	Plague – make / magayfe.
Petticoat – unt'r klayd.	Pick up – oif hayb'n.	Pious – frum.	Plain [adj] – aynfach / posh't / prost.
Petty – nishtik / groshndik.	Pickle [v] – zoier'n.	Pious man – chosid / tsadik.	Plain [clear] – klor.
Petulant – baroig'is / umgeduldik / kochedik.	Pickled – marinirte.	Pious person – op hiten'r / tsadik.	Plain talk – klor'e diburim.
Pew – cloist'r bank.	Picture – bild.	Pipe – rer.	Plaintiff – onklog'r.
Pewter – tsiner'n.	Pie – pei / kug'l.	Pipe [smoking] – pipke / liulk'e.	Plan [n] – plan.
Pharmacist – aptek'r.	Piece – shtik.	Pipsqueek – shmendrik.	Plan [v] – planev'n.
Pharmacy – apt'k.	Piece [dim] – shtik'l.	Pistol – pistoil.	Plane [tool] – huv'l.
Pheasant – fazan.	Piecemeal [adj] – shtiklechvayz.	Pit – grob / grub.	Plane [v] – huv'l'n.
Phenomenon – der sheinung.	Piety – frumkite.	Pitch [n] – pech.	Plant [n] – geviks.
Philanthropist – bal tsedoke / filantrop / nadv'n.	Pig – chaz'r.	Pitch [v] – varf'n.	Plant [v] – far flants'n.
Philosophy – filosofye.	Pigeon – toib.	Pitch dark – fint'r choishech.	Plaster [n] – tink.
Phlegm – laychets.	Pigsty – chas'r shtal.	Pitcher – krug.	Plaster [v] – ois tinkev'n.
Phone [v] – telephonirn.	Pile [n] – koip / kup'e.	Pitiable person – parch.	Plastic – plastik.
Phonetic – fonetish.	Pile [v] – onkoip'n.	Pity [it is] – nebech.	Plate – tel'r.
Phonetics – fonetik.	Piles – kup's.	Pity [n] – far drus / shod.	Platform – platforme.
	Pill – pil.	Pity [to have] – rachmon's.	
	Pillow – kish'n.		
	Pilot – peelot.		
	Pimples – pristshiklech.		
	Pin [n] – shpilke.		
	Pin [v] – far shpil't.		

- Platter** – palumesik / tats.
- Play** [a tune] – ois shpil'n.
- Play** [drama] – pyesshe / for shtelung.
- Play** [v] – shtif'n / shpil'n.
- Play thing** – shpilech'l / tsatske.
- Playboy** – leb yung.
- Player** – shpil'r.
- Playing card** – kort.
- Playmate** – mitshpil'r.
- Plea** – teine / bakoshe.
- Plead** [v] – tayn'n.
- Plead for** – far teidik'n.
- Pleasant** – ein genem'n / simpatish / voil.
- Please** – zeit azay gut / zeit zich matriarch / zeit moich'l / bitte.
- Please** [someone] – der fray'n.
- Please** [v] – gefel'n.
- Please G d** – Aluvei.
- Pleases me** – dos gefelt mir.
- Pleasurable** – far genigik.
- Pleasure** – chaysh'k / ano'e / far genig'n / tayn'g / mechei'e.
- Pleasure** [it's a] – mechei'e.
- Pleat** – falb.
- Pledge** [n] – havtoche / tsu zog.
- Pledge** [v] – menand'r zein.
- Plentiful** – keyad / hamelech / shefedik.
- Plenty** – fule / shefe.
- Pliers** – tsvang.
- Plod** – toptsh'n.
- Plough** [n] – ak'r.
- Pluck** [feathers] – flik'n / tsup'n.
- Pluck** [v] – flik'n.
- Plucked** [taken for a ride] – arum geflikt.
- Plug** [electric] – gop'l.
- Plug** [n] – far shtek'l / tsap'n.
- Plug** [v] – arein shtek'n.
- Plum** – floim.
- Plumber** – instalator / rehr'n shlos'r.
- Plumbing** – vas'r ger'r.
- Plump** – ois gepash't / zaftik.
- Plunge** [v] – arein varf'n zich.
- Plural** – mertsol.
- Plural** [number] – losh'n rabim.
- Plywood** – dicht.
- Pneumonia** – lung'n entsindung.
- Poached egg** – far loirene ay'r.
- Pock marked** – ge shtupl't.
- Pocket** – keshe'ne.
- Pocket money** – tash'n gelt.
- Poem** – lid / poeme / shir.
- Poet** – dicht'r / poet.
- Poetic** – dichterish / poetish.
- Point** [dot] – pintel'e.
- Point** [issue] – frag'e / zach.
- Point** [tip] – shpits.
- Point** [v] – taytl'n.
- Point out** – onveiz'n.
- Pointer** – yad.
- Poise** [n] – static.
- Poison** [n] – sam.
- Poison** [v] – far sam'n.
- Poisoned** – far samte.
- Poke** [v] – titsh'n.
- Poker** [fire] – kotshere.
- Poland** – poil'n.
- Pole** [n] – slup / drong / shtabe.
- Police** – politsei.
- Police officer** – strazhnik.
- Police station** – utshas stok / politsei stantsiye.
- Policeman** – kneperl / knepledik'r / politsi yant.
- Polish** – polir.
- Polish** [people] – poilish.
- Polish** [shoes][n] – shu vaks.
- Polish** [shoes][v] – op puts'n.
- Polish** [v] – polir'n.
- Polished** – getokte.
- Polite** – ayd'l / heflech.

Politely – benim's.

Pollen –
blum'n shtoib.

Pollute – farpestik'n.

Polony – vursht.

Pomegranite –
milgroi'm.

Pond – stav / sazshlke.

Ponder [v] –
meyash'v zein.

Pool [puddle] – kaluzhe.

Pool [swim] – basein.

Poor – or'm.

Poor devil – kabts'n.

Poor man – ore man /
evy'n / dalf'n / kabts'n /
oni.

Poor thing – nebech.

Poorhouse – hekdish.

Popcorn – kokosh's.

Pope – apifyur /
poips.

Poplar – topolye.

Poppy seeds – mon.

Popular – balibt /
folks.

Porcelain – portselei.

Porch – ganik /
porch.

Porcupine –
shtech'l chaz'r.

Pork – chas'r flaysh.

Porpose – tzil.

Porridge – kasha.

Portable table –
ruk tish.

Porter – treg'r.

Portion – cheil'k.

Portrait – portr't.

Position – lage.

Position [job] –
post'n / shtele.

Position [location] –
pozitsiye.

Positive – pozitiv /
zich'r.

Positively –
durch ois / nit anders.

Possess [v] –
far mog'n.

Possessed – banum'n.

Possessions – aygns /
far meg'n.

Possessive – chaperish.

Possibility –
meglechkeit.

Possible – meglech.

Post [n] – slup / stoip.

Post card – postkart'l.

Post factum –
bideev'd.

Post office – posamt.

Postage – post gelt.

Postage stamp –
mark'e.

Poster – plakat.

Postman –
briv'n treg'r.

Post-mortem –

palm's.

Postpone – oplayg'n.

Posture [n] –
halt'n zich.

Pot – top [dim] tep'l.

Pot roast – rosl fleish.

Potato – kartof'l /
boolbe.

Potato fritters – latk's.

Pothole [road] –
tinterl.

Pots – kaylim.

Potter – tep'r.

Pouch – zek'l.

Poultry – oif's.

Pound [money] – funt.

Pour – gis'n / shit'n /
bagist.

Pour [rain] – pluch'n.

Poured –
arein geshot'n.

Pout [the lips] –
far sharts'n.

Poverty – der dal's /
oremkeit.

Powder [cosmetic] –
pud'r.

Powder [explosive] –
pulv'r.

Powder [v] – ba prosh'n.

Power –
koiach / macht.

Powerfull [mighty] –
adiv / mechtik.

Practical – praktish.

Practical purpose –
tachlis.

Practice [custom] –
firung.

Practice [experience][n]
– praktik.

Praise – loib.

Praise [v] – loib'n.

Prank – a hets / op tu
/ shpits'l.

Prankster – kund's /
lets.

Pray [v] – bet'n Got
/ misspal'l zein /
daven'n / tefile ton .

Prayer – tefile.

Prayer book – sidd'r.

Prayer quorum –
miny'n.

Prayer shawl – talis.

Preach – darshen'n.

Preacher [itinerant] –
magid.

Precarious – um zich'r.

Precede -
gay'n a frie'r.

Precious – tei'r /
aydele.

Precious metal –
ayd'l.

Precipitous – shlaksik.

Predestined – bashert.

Predicament – kl'm.

Predict – forois zog'n.

Predominate –
hersh'n.

Preface – hakdome.

Preferable – bilch'r.

Prefix – prefiks.

Pregnant – muber's /
trogedik / shvenger'n.

Prejudice – forurt'l.

Prelude – for shpil.

Premature – fri tseitik.

Premiere – premyere.

Premises – local.

Premonition –

for gefil.

Preoccupied – for hav't
/ far tor't.

Prepare – grayt'n /
gray't zich / tsu gray'n.

Prepare [feast] –

op prav'n.

Prepared – berayt.

Prescription – retsept.

Presence – bei zein.

Present [adj] – heintik
/ itstik.

Present [gift] –
maton'e.

Present [now] – itstikeit.

Present a case –

ois tain'n zich.

Present oneself –

meld'n zich.

Presentable – shtaltik.

Presentation [introduce]

– forshtelung.

Presently – in a veile.

Preserve [v] –

oif hitn.

Preserves [n] –
ein gemachts.

President – president.

Press [v] – drik.

Pressure – der druk.

Prestige – choshiv's
/ onz'n / sh'm.

Presume –
mechtik'n zich /
meshayr zein.

Presumptuous –

hozedik.

Pretend [v] – on sht'l
/ pretendir'n.

Pretended –

kloimersht.

Pretense – terets.

Pretext – ois red.

Pretty – shayn.

Pretty good –
gans gut.

Pretty one – shayn'm.

Pretty well –

nish'koshe.

Prevalent – brayt

farshprayt.

Prevaricate – lign'n.

Prevent – far hit'n /

far meid'n / far ver'n.

Preview [v] –
vez'n in forois.

Previous – frierdik.

Previously – biz ah'r.

Price – mekach /
preiz.

Priceless – on a shats.

Prick – shtech'n.

Prickle [v] – shtechl'n.

Pride – shtoltz / geive.

Pride [to have] –
kvel'n.

Priest – galach /
prist'r.

Priest [Jewish] – koi'n.

Priesthood – kehune.

Preview [n] –
foroisike veizung.

Prim – shtEIF.

Primary – ershtik.

Prime – hoipt.

Prime minister –

hoipt mimist'r.

Primrose – prim'l.

Prince – ben melech.

Princess – bas malke /

prietzte.

Principal [money] –

kern.

Principle – Ik'r.

Principle thing – I'k'r.

Print [v] – druk.

Printer – druk'r.

Printing shop –
drukerai.

Prison – tefisse /
turme.

Prisoner – arestant.

Privacy – alaynkeit.

Private – preevat.

Privileges – prav's.

Prize [n] – gevins /
prem'ye.

Prize [v] –
tei'r halt'n.

Pro – far.

Probability –
mashmo's.

Probably – misstome

Problem – probl'm.

Procedure –
protsedur.

Proceed – gay'n
forois.

Proceedings –
protsedur.

Proceeds [n] – layzung.

Process – gang /

prots's.

Proclamation –
hachruz / kol koire /
proklematsie.

Procrastinate –
balemutsh'n.

Procrastinator –
oplayg'r.

Procure – far shaf'n.

Prod – shtech'n /
unt'r shtup'n.

Prodigy – il'e /
vunder kind.

Produce [grain] –
tevue.

Produce [n] –
produkt'n.

Produce [v] –
ois arbet'n.

Producer – oif fir'r.

Product – product.

Profanation – chilul.

Profane – vochedik.

Profanity – grobkeit.

Profession – fach /
profesye.

Professional –
profesyonel.

Professor – professor.

Profit [n] – revech /
profit.

Profit [v] – genis'n /
profitirn.

Profound – tif.

Program – program.

Progress [n] – gang /
pul'e.

Progress [v] –
progres'irn.

Prohibited – geassert.

Project – proyekt.

Proletariat –
proletariat.

Prolong – far lenger'n.

Prominent – bavust /
prominent.

Promiscuous –
mufkerdik.

Promise [n] – tsu
zog / vort.

Promise [v] –
tsu zog'n / havtoche /
menand'r zein.

Promoter –
tsu rayd'r.

Promotion –
hecherung.

Prompt [adj] – pintlich
/ bei tseitik.

Prompt [adv] – baldik.

Prompt [v] –
unt'r zogn /
unt'r suflir'n.

Promptly – bald /
punk't.

Pronoun – pronom.

Pronounce –
arois rayd'n.

Pronunciation –
arois rayd.

Proof – rei'a /
der veiz.

Prop up –
unt'r shpar'n.

Propaganda –
propaganda.

Proper – kosher'n /
geherik / laytish.

Property – far mog.

Prophecy – nevies.

Prophet – novi.

Proportional –
proportsyon'l.

Proposal – for shtel'n
/ for shlog / for layg /
firlayg.

Propose [v] –
for layg'n.

Prose – proze.

Prospect – ois kuk.

Prospective – tsu kunftig'n.	Proverb – shprech vort / gleich vort / gleich vert'l / velts vert'l.	Psychic [mental] – psichish.	Pull out – arois reis'n.
Prosper – gedei'n /		Psychoanalysis – psichoanaliz.	Pulled – getsoig'n.
Prosperous – bliendik.		Psychology – psychologie.	Pulley – blok / trits.
Prostitute – kurve / nafke / zoin'e / prostitutke.	Proverbs [book of] – mishlay.	Pub – shenk.	Pulls – tsup / reist.
Protect [oneself] – ois hit'n zich.	Provide [v] – bazorg'n / farzorg'n.	Public – oilom / klal.	Pulpit – bim'e / om'd.
Protect [v] – ois hit'n / bashits'n.	Providence – hashgoche.	Public school – folks shul.	Pump [n] – plump / pomp'e.
Protected – opgehit.	Provider – shpayz'r.	Publication – oisgabe.	Pump [v] – pomp'n.
Protection – shits mit'l.	Province – provints.	Publicise – mefars'm zein.	Pumpkin – kirb's / dinye.
Protector – bahits'r.	Provisional – tseit vaylik.	Publicity – b'farhessye / pirs'm / reklame.	Pun – vert'r shpil.
Protest – protestir'n.	Provoke – tze bayzer'n.	Publisher – farleg'r.	Punch [hit] – zets.
Protractor – vink'l mest'r.	Prow – shnob'l.	Pudding – kug'l / taygechts / mamalige.	Punch [drink] – puntsh.
Protrude – arois shtek'n.	Prowl – shlaych'n zich.	Puddle – luzh'e.	Punctually – punkt.
Proud – shtolts.	Proximity – noentkeit.	Puddy – puchke.	Puncture – lech'l.
Proud [v] – tsu grois'n.	Prune – floim.	Puffed up [peevd] - on gebloz'n.	Punish – shtrof.
Prove – dar veiz.	Pry open – uf reis'n.	Pull [n] – shl'p / tsi.	Punished – geshtroft.
Prove [in order to] – k'day tsu veiz'n.	Psalms – tillim.	Pull [v] – reis'n / shlep'n / tsie'n.	Punishment – oinesh / tik'n / shtrof.
Prove [v] – tsu dar veiz'n.	Pseudonym – psevonim.	Pull back – tsurik tsi'n.	Pup – hint'l / tsutsik.
	Psyche – psichik.	Pull into – arein tsi'n.	Pupil – talmid.
	Psychedelic – psichidelish.		Puppet – lyalke / marion't.
	Psychiatry – psichiatrie.		Puppy – hint'l.
			Purchase [n] – ein koif / knie.

Purchase [v] –
ein handl'n.

Pure – gol'e / hoil /
rein / loit'r.

Purity – reinkeit.

Purple – lila.

Purpose – tachtl's.

Purpose [cause] –
tsv'k.

Purpose [goal] – tsil.

Purpose [on] –
af d'r keev'n /
u'mishne.

Purposeless –
glat azay.

Purr – mruk'n.

Purse – beitele.

Pursue [v] –
noch yog'n.

Pursuit – yog.

Pus – ayt'r.

Push [n] – shtup /
ruk / shtois.

Push [v] – shpar'n /
shtup'n.

Pushcart –
shtup veg'l.

Put [v] – shtel'n /
layg'n.

Put aside – op layg'n.

Put away –
av'k shtel'n.

Put back –
tsurik shtel'n.

Put down –
anid'r shtel'n /
avek layg'n.

Put in – arein layg'n.

Put in another place –
ib'r layg'n.

Put on – on ton.

Put on airs –
blo'n fun zich.

Put out – ois lesh'n.

Put to shame –
mevayesh zein.

Put to sleep –
ein shlefer'n.

Put underneath –
unt'r shtel'n.

Put up – uf shtel'n.

Puzzle – tr'f shpil.

Puzzling – kashe.

Pyjamas – pizhame.

Q

Quack – kvak'n.

Quail – vacht'l.

Quaint – alt frenkish.

Quake[v] – tsiter'n.

Qualified –
kvalifitsirt.

Qualify – bagrenets'n.

Quality – kvalitayt /
echkeit / eich's.

Qualm – ib'r tracht
/ chshash.

Quantity – kam's /
schum.

Quarrel [n] – krig /
machloik's

Quarrel [v] –
tsu krig'n zich /

amper'n / sichts such /
reis'n zich.

Quarter – fert'l.

Queen – malke /
kinigin.

Queer – modne.

Quell – shtil'n.

Quench – shtil'n.

Question [n] – frage
/ kashe [pl] kash's /
teinim / sheile.

Question [v] – freg'n.

Question mark –
frage tseich'n.

Questionable –
sofekdik.

Questionnaire –
ankete.

Queue [n] – otsherd /
ray.

Quick – shnell / gich.

Quick witted – gesheit
/ der langerish.

Quickly – geshvind
/ gich / af gich.

Quiet – rooiik /
shteel.

Quiet [command] –
shat / shveig / sha.

Quiet person – shtil'r.

Quiet spot – ruyik ort.

Quietly – shtilinkerhayt.

Quilt [n] – koldre.

Quilt [v] – tsu shtep'n

Quit [v] – oifher'n.

Quite – gor / hipsh.

Quite some time ago –
leng'r.

Quite well – ganz gut.
Quiver [v] – drozh'n / tsapl'n / tsiter'n.
Quiz [n] – ois freg.
Quorum – minyan / misp'r.
Quota – kvote.
Quotations – pssukim / tsitat.
Quote [v] – tsitirn / ein fisl'n.
Quotient – vifl'r.

R

Rabbi – Rov / Rebbe.
Rabbi's wife – rebbets'n.
Rabbinical – rabonish.
Rabbit – kinig'l.
Rabid – metur'f.
Race [contest] – gay'g.
Race [n] – rase / shtam.
Racket [tennis] – rakete.
Racketeer – shvindl'r.
Racoon – shop.

Radiate – ois shtray'n.
Radical – radikal.
Radio – radyo / bessprovolotshne.
Radish – retsch.
Raffle – pl't.
Raft – plit.
Rafter – balk'n / krokve.
Rag – shmatte.
Rage [incensed] – on getsunden'r.
Rage [n] – yirgoz'n.
Rage [v] – bushev'n / vildev'n.
Ragged – shmatedik / tse flik't.
Rail – rels.
Railway – ban / eiz'n ban.
Railway coach – vagon.
Railway station – vogzal / stantsye.
Rain – reg'n.
Rain [downpour] – mabl'n.
Rainbow – reg'n boig'n.

Raincoat – reg'n mant'l.
Rainy – regendik.
Raise [child] – der tsie'n / hodev'n.
Raise [lift] – uf hayb'n / hayb'n.
Raise [wages] – hesofe.
Raisins – rozink's.
Rake [n] – grablie.
Rake [v] – grabliev'n / shar'n.
Ram – baran.
Ramble – arum shlyonder'n.
Ramp – rampe.
Ramshackle house – chalupe / chatke.
Rancid – yelke.
Range [reach] – graych'n.
Ransack – durch nishter'n.
Ransom – oislay gelt.
Ransom [v] – oisletz'n.
Rape – far valdik'n.
Rapid – bistre / gich / shn'l.

Rapidly – gesvind.
Rapids – shtromshv'l.
Rare – shit'r / zelt'n.
Rare honour – z'chie.
Rare thing – naydlechch / zeltnekeit
Rarity – antik.
Rascal – yungatch. / svolotz.
Rash [adj] – hitsik.
Rash [skin] – ois shit
Raspberry – malene.
Rat – shtosh'r / rats.
Rate [exchange] – kurs.
Rates [n] – tariff.
Rather [likely] – end'r.
Rather [preferable] – libersht.
Rather [quite] – gans.
Rather than – ayd'r.
Ration [n] – payok.
Trace – gratshke.
Ratteling [n] – geklaper'i.
Rattle [v] – grag'rn.
Rattlesnake – klap'r shlang.
Rave [rant] – gevaldev'n.

Raven – varon'e.
Ravine – barg shpalt / var / shlucht.
Raw – ray.
Ray – shtral.
Rayon – kunst zeid.
Raysh – 22nd. Letter of the Yiddish alphabet.
Razor – britve / gol mes'r.
Razor blade – gol meser'l.
Reach [a goal] – der graych'n.
Reach [end] – der fli'n/ der forn.
Reach [n] – graych.
Reached – der grich'n.
React [v] – reagir'n.
Reaction – op ruf.
Read [v] – layen'n.
Read aloud – for layen'n.
Reading – layenung.
Ready – grayt.
Real – emes'r / faktish.
Real estate – grunt aygns.

Realise – arois z'n / ein z'n..
Realistic – realistish.
Reality – virklechkeit / vor / realit't.
Really – tahke / azoi / beem's.
Rear [adj] – hint'r.
Rear [n] – hint'n.
Rear [v] – hodev'n.
Reason – der taam.
Reason [basis] – grund.
Reason [intellect] – saych'l.
Reasonable – lagodne / shaychldik.
Reasonably well – nishkoshe.
Reasons – sib's.
Reassure – baruik'n.
Rebel [n] – oif shtendl'r.
Rebel [v] – rebilir'n.
Rebellion – bunt / merid'e / oif shtand.
Rebound [v] – op balem'n zich.
Recall – dermon'n zich.

Recede – opgayn.
Receipt [bus] – kabole / tset'l.
Receive – bakum'n.
Receiver [n] – oif nem'r.
Receiver [telephone] – trayb'l.
Recent – anumltik.
Recently – anumlt / nisht lang.
Reception [wedding] – kabol's ponim.
Receptionist [n] – oif nem'r.
Recipe – rets'p.
Recipient – bakum'r.
Recite – der tseil'n.
Reckless – batracht.
Recognise – der kent'n / der ken'n / on'erken'n.
Recommend – rekomendirn.
Reconciled – ib'r bet'n zich.
Reconsider – ib'r kler'n.
Record [disk] – disk / plate.

Record [n] – far tseichenish.
Recording – rekordirung.
Recourse – berayre / ois veg.
Recover [get back] – tsurik krig'n.
Recover [get well] – gezunt ver'n.
Recruit [n] – novobranjets / recrut.
Recruit [v] – verbirn / rekrutir'n.
Rectangle – grod'k.
Rectum – grode kishke.
Recuperate – kum'n tzu zich.
Red – roit / rayt.
Red head – a gel'r kop.
Redeem – der layz'n / ois koif'n.
Redemption – geule.
Redo – noch tsu mach'n.
Redouble – far topl'n.
Reduce – far miner'n / far klener'n.

Reduce [price] – arop loz'n.	Refund [n] – karik tsol.	Reign [n] [to rule] – herfshaft / memshole.	Relax – oprue'n / opshpan'n.
Redundancy – iberikeit.	Refund [v] – karik tsol'n / um ker'n.	Reign [n] [horse] – layts'e.	Release [issue] – arois geb'n.
Reed – ror.	Regarded – far rechen't.	Reign [v] – hersh'n / kinig'n.	Release [n] – arois loz / bafreiung.
Reek – smucht'n mit.	Regarding [about] – veg'n.	Rein – laytse.	Release [v] – oploz'n / bafrei'n.
Refer [v] – far ruf'n zich.	Regardless – alts aynts far vos.	Reincarnate [v] – megulg'l ver'n.	Relent – noch loz'n.
Referee – shoif't.	Regards [greeting] – gerus.	Reincarnation – gilg'l.	Relentless – far bis'n.
Refine – layter'n / ois aydl'n.	Regard [army] – gedud / polk.	Reindeer – renif'r.	Relevant – bateitik / shayechdik.
Refined person – ayd'l.	Region – gegent / kant.	Reject [v] – far brakir'n.	Reliable – far lozlech.
Reflect – op shpigl'n.	Register [n] – regist'r.	Rejoice – fray'n zich.	Reliance – tsu troi.
Reflection [n] – op shpiglung.	Register [v] – far shreib'n.	Rejuvenate – far inger'n.	Relief – kitsve.
Reflection [think] – ib'r trachtung.	Regret [be sorry] – badoier'n / charote hob'n.	Relate – der tsayl'n.	Religion – religye.
Refrain [n] – tsu zung.	Regrettable – badoierlech.	Relate to – batsi'n zich.	Religious – frum / religy'z.
Refrain [v] – tsu rik halt'n zich.	Regular – gevayntlech.	Relation – shaych's.	Religious subjects – limuday koidesh.
Refresh [v] – der frish'n / op frish'n.	Regulate – onshtel'n.	Relation [attitude] – batsiun'g.	Reluctantly – on chayshech.
Refreshment – der kib'd.	Rehearsal – repetitsye.	Relationship [by marriage] – mechutonishaft.	Remain – bleib'n / ib'r bleib'n.
Refrigerator – fridzhidir.		Relative – kor'v / aygen'r [pl] kroivim.	Remainder – resh't / ib'r geblibene.
Refugee – der polit.		Relative [male relative by marriage] – mechut'n.	Remark – bamerkung.
			Remedy – di s'gule.

Remember – gedenk / dermon'n zich.	Rent [v] – ding'n / far ding'n.	Reprimand – arein zog'n.	Residence – voin ort.
Remember [do you]– gedaynkst.	Rent out – far ding'n.	Reproach – tein'e.	Resident – toish'v.
Remember [v] – gedaynkst / dermon'n.	Repair – faricht'n.	Reproof – mus'r.	Resist – ois halt'n.
Remembered – dermont / gedenk't.	Repay – tsu rik tsol'n.	Reptile – reptilye / sherets.	Resort to [v] – on kum'n tsu.
Remembrance – zaych'r.	Repeat – ib'r chazer'n / ib'r zog'n.	Repulsive – chaloshesdik.	Respect [give] – kov'd.
Remind [v] – dermon'n	Repeated – noch amolik.	Reputable – on shtendik.	Respect [have] – derech erets.
Reminder – dermonung.	Repel – op shtup'n.	Reputation – sh'm.	Respect [v] – respek'tirn.
Remnants – yis'r.	Repent – charote hob'n.	Request [n] – bakoshech	Respectable – leitish / ornlech.
Remorse – charote.	Replace – far beit'n.	Request [v] – bet'n / far lang'n / bakoshe.	Respectable Jews – balebatishe yid'n.
Remote – veit / veitik.	Replacement far beit'r.	Requirement – foderung.	Respected [well] – chosh'v.
Remove – arop nem'n / tsu nem'n.	Reply [n] – entf'r / teshuve.	Rescue – ratev'n.	Response – entf'r.
Remove [v] – tsu nem'n.	Reply [v] – entf'er'n.	Research – forshung.	Responsibility – achray's / tafkid / far antvortlechkeit.
Removed – getsoig'n.	Report – reportazh.	Resemblance – enlechkeit.	Responsible – shuldik / hob'n farib'l.
Renew – banei'n.	Report [account] – baricht.	Resemble – zein grot'n in.	Resort to [v] – far antvortlech..
Renounce – far leiken'n.	Repose – ru.	Resent [v] – hob'n farib'l.	Rest – oprui'n / ru.
Renovate – remontirn.	Represent – far tret'n.	Reservation – rezervatsie.	Rest [of] – iberike.
Rent [n] – dire gelt.	Representative – for shtay'r.	Reserved seat – rezervirt'r ort.	Restaurant – restoran.
	Repress – far shtik'n.	Reside – voin'n.	Rested – gerut.
			Restless – um ruik.

Restlessness – umruikeit.	Revenge – ne'kom'e.	Rich – reich.	Rigid – shtei'f.
Restore – oifrichtn.	Revenge [take] – noik'm.	Rich man – oish'r/ g'vir / nogid.	Rim – kant / rand.
Restrain [v] – einhalt'n.	Revenue – haknosse.	Riches – negid's/ ashir's.	Rind – sholechts.
Restrained – gayd'r.	Revere – achper'n.	Rid of – pot'r.	Ring [circle] – ring.
Restrict – bagrents'n.	Reverse [adj] – far kert.	Riddle – retenesh.	Ring [jewellery] – finger'l.
Restriction – bagrenetsung.	Reverse [n] – haypech.	Ride [n] – for / yazde.	Ring [v] – kling'n/ op kling'n.
Restroom – op tret.	Reverse [v] – ib'r dray'n.	Ride [v] – for'n/ reay'n.	Rinse – ois shvenk'n/ ba shvenk'n.
Result – tachlis.	Revert [to] – tsu rik kum'n [tsu] / tsu rik gay'n.	Ridge – barg ruk'n.	Riot – mehume.
Resuscitate – op minter'n.	Review [v] – ib'r kuk'n.	Ridicule – ois lach'n / geshp't.	Rip [v] – reis'n/ tren'n.
Retail [adj] – oif ents'l.	Revive – uf leb'n.	Ridiculous – lecherlech.	Ripe – tse itik.
Retire – tsurik tsi'n zich.	Revolt – paskudinyak.	Rifle – biks.	Ripen – der gay'n.
Retreat [v] – tsurik tsi'n.	Revolve – arum dray'n.	Right [be right for] – tayg'n.	Ripple [n] – chvalke / kraiz'l.
Retribution – nekome.	Revolving door – dray tir.	Right [claim] – rech't.	Ripple [v] – kraizl'n zich.
Return – karik.	Reward – baloinung / schar / loin.	Right [correct] – richtik.	Rise [stand] – uf shtay'n / aliye.
Return [give back] – umker'n.	Rhinoceros – nozhor'n.	Right [direction] – rechts.	Rise [sun] – oif gay'n.
Return [v] - op tsu geb'n / tsurik kum'n.	Rhyme – gram.	Right [fair] – gerecht.	Risk – ein shtelinish / rizikirn.
Reveal [v] – ois zog'n / antplek'n.	Rhythm – rit'm.	Right away – bald.	Risky – rizikantish.
Revel [v] – huly'n.	Rhythmic – ritmish.	Righteous – recht fartik.	Ritual – ritual.
	Rib – rip.	Righteous person – tsadik.	River – teich.
	Ribbon – band'l / lente / steng'e / tashme.	Rights – prav's.	Rivet [n] – nit'e.
	Rice – riez.		

- Rivet** [v] –
tsu nitev'n.
Road – veg.
Roam [v] –
arum blonge'n / vogl'n.
Roar [n] – bril / brum.
Roast [n] – gebrotn's.
Roasting – brot zich.
Rob – bagazl'n.
Robbed – tsu rabv'd.
Robber – gazl'n.
Robe [n] – chalat.
Robot – goile mat.
Robust – koiechdik.
Rock [n] – feldz /
shtayn.
Rock [v] – shokl'n /
vig'n zich.
Rod – dreng'l / rut /
shtabe.
Rogue – zhulik /
yungatch
Roll [n] – bulke /
zem'l.
Roll [v] – keikl'n /
valger'n.
Roll up – far katshet
/ oif vikl'n.
Roller – val.
- Rolling pin** –
valg'r holts.
Romance – romansh.
Romantic – romantish
/ romantik.
Roof – dach.
Room – tsim'r /
chayd'r.
Room and board –
kest.
Rooster – hon.
Root [n] – vorts'l.
Rope – shtrik / shnir.
Rose – roi'z.
Rosy – rozik.
Rot [n] – foilechts.
Rot [v] –
far foilt ver'n / foil'n.
Rotate – arum dray'n.
Rotten – far foilt.
Rouge – shminke.
Rough – rastik / roo.
Round – kaylichdik.
Row [n] – shur'e / reir.
Row [v] – ruder'n.
Rowdy – tumldik.
Rub [v] – reib'n /
far sharn.
Rubber – gum'e.
- Rubber band** –
galosh's.
Rubbish – chazzerei /
mist.
Rubble – boibrech.
Ruby – rubin.
Rudder – kirmir.
Rude – grob.
Rude person –
bulvan.
**Rudimentary
knowledge** –
komets alef o.
Ruffian –
grob'r yung.
Rug – tepech.
Rugged – shv'r.
Ruin [n] – t'l /
churb'n mach'n.
Ruin [v] – pater'n /
firt ib'r.
Rule [decide] –
pasken'n / klal.
Rule [law][n] – chok /
klal.
Rule [v] – bahersh'n
/ hersh'n.
Ruler [leader] –
hersh'r.
Ruler [measure] – vire.
- Rum** – rom.
Rumble – bruml'n.
Rummage [v] –
nishter'n.
Rumour – shmu'e
/glim'l / klang.
Rump – tul.
Run – loif.
Run [v] – loif'n /
yog'n.
Run away – antlayf'n
/ av'k layf'n.
Run over – ib'r for'n.
Run up to – tsu loif'n
Rung – shtap'l.
Running – loifndik.
Runway – imp't veg.
Rupture – kille.
Rural – dorfish.
Rush – yogenish /
geyog.
Rush [v] – heil'n zich.
Russia – russland.
Russian [adj] – rusish
/ ruslendish
Russian [n] – fonye /
foni / der rus.
Rust [n] – zhav'r.

Rusted –
far zhavert ver'n /
varost'n.

Rustle – shorch.

Rut – redershpur.

Rye – korn.

Ryme – gram.

S

Sabbath – shabb's.

Sabbath bread – chale
/ kitke.

Sabbath songs –
zmir's.

Sack – zak / torbe.

Sackcloth –
zak layvn't.

Sacks – z'k.

Sacred – haylik.

Sacrifice [n] – korb'n
/ op'r.

Sacrifice [v] –
makr'v zein.

Sacrilege –
chil' l - hashem.

Sad – passkudne /
troierik / umetik /
troierdik / batribt.

Saddle – zot'l.

Sadness – um't.

Safe [adj] – beshol'm
/ zich'r.

Safe [n] –

feie'r kase / sayf.

Safely – beshol'm.

Safety – zicherheit.

Safety pin –
zich'r shpilke /
a grafke.

Saffron – zafr'n.

Sage – choch'm.

Sail [n] – zeg'l.

Sail [v] – zegl'n.

Sail boat – zegl shif.

Sailor – matros.

Saintliness [sanctity] –
kdushe.

Sake [for the sake of] –
tsu lib / le sh'm.

Salad – salat.

Salami – vursht.

Salary – s'char /
s'chir's / getsolt.

Sale [clearance] –
ois farkoif.

Sale [of goods] –
farkayf.

Salesman – farkayf'r.

Salesperson –
farkayf'r.

Saliva – shpaiechts.

Salmon – laks.

Saloon – shenk.

Saloonkeeper –

shenk'r.

Salt – zalts.

Salt water –
zalts'n vas'r

Saltshaker – zeltser'l.

Salty – gezalts'n.

Salute [military] –

tshest / salut.

Salvation – yeshue /
ge ule.

Salve [ointment] –
zalb.

Same – dos zelbe /
zelbik.

Same to you –
gam at'm.

Samech – 16th. letter
of the Yiddish alphabet.

Sample [n] – must'r /
pruv'l.

Sample [v] –
far zuch'n.

Sanctify [v] –

far heilik'n.

Sanctimonious –
frum akish.

Sand – zamd.

Sandals – sandal'n.

Sandwich [n] –
sendvitsh / shnitke.

Sane – klor /
beim zin'n.

Sanitary napkin –
dam'n bandazh.

Sapling – shprots'l.

Sappire – shafir.

Sarcasm – sarkaz'm.

Sardine – sardinke.

Sash – sharf.

Satan – sot'n.

Satiation – zat.

Satin [adj] – atles'n.

Satin [n] – atl's.

Satisfaction –
tsu fridnheit / nachas /
kleib'n nachas.

Satisfactory –
nishkoshe / tsufrid'n.

Satisfied – tsu frid'n /
bafriidikt / zat.

Satisfied [full] – zat.

Satisfy [v] –

bafriidik'n.

Saturday – shab's.

Saturday evening – shab's tsu nacht.	Scald – far brie'n.	Scholar – forsh'r / bal toire.	Score [v] – ophalt'n.
Sauce – sos / einbr'n.	Scale [fish] – skal'e / shup / lisk's.	Scholarly – forsherish.	Scorn [n] – bit'l / far achtung.
Saucepan – fend'l.	Scale [to weigh] – vog / vog shol.	Scholarship – stipende.	Scorn [v] – far acht'n.
Saucer – spod'k / tets'l / teler'l.	Scalp – skalp.	School – shul'e / gimnazye.	Scotland – shotland.
Saurcraut – zoyere kroit.	Scandal – shkandal.	School [Hebrew] – chayd'r.	Scoundrel – moshenik / ois vorf.
Sausage – vursht.	Scapgoat – kapore.	School children – utsh'n ik's.	Scour – ois shayer'n.
Savage – vild / vald mench.	Scar [n] – heft / shtrom.	School of higher learning – yeshiva.	Scowl – krum'e ponim.
Savagery – vildkeit.	Scarce – zelt'n.	Schoolroom – klas tsim'r.	Scrambled eggs – prezhenitse.
Save [ransom / redeem]– ois layz'n.	Scarcely – kimat nit / koim.	Science – visnshaft.	Scrap [junk] – brech.
Save [rescue] – ratev'n.	Scarcity – doichik.	Scientist – visnshaf'l'r.	Scrap [n] – brek'l / gribene.
Saved – nits'l ver'n.	Scare [v] – ib'r shrek'n.	Scissors – sher'l.	Scrape [v] – shob'n / shkrob'n.
Saves [lives] – ratev't [pt] geratev't.	Scarecrow – shrek foig'l.	Scold [v] – ois zidl'n / muser'n.	Scrape together – tsu nayf krat's'n
Saves [put away] – opshpor'n / shpor'n.	Scarf – shal / sharf.	Scolded – gezidl't.	Scratch [v] – krat's'n.
Savings – knip'l.	Scatter – tse shit'n / tse varf'n.	Scolds – zidl't / mussert.	Scream [v] – shrei'n / kvitsh'n.
Saw [n] – zeg.	Scatter brain – tsu flaygin'r / dray kop.	Scoop [n] – shuf'l.	Scream [n] – g'vald.
Saw [v] – zeg'n.	Scene – stsene.	Scoop [v] – shep'n / ois chap.	Screen [n] – shirm'e / ekran.
Sawdust – pale vin's / zegehets.	Scenic – stsenish.	Scorch [v] – op bren'n.	Screw [n] – shroif.
Say [v] – zog / der zog'n [p] ge zogt.	Scent – rayach.	Score [account] – chezhb'n	Screwdriver – shroif tsei'r.
Saying [n] – vert'l.	Schedule [n] – plan.		Scribe – soif'r.
Scab – parch / strup.	Schedule [v] – bashtim'n / tsipl'n.		

Scroll – megil'e.	Second [time] – sekunde.	Seems to me – dacht zich mir.	Send up – aruf shik'n.
Scrub – reib'n.	Second best – tsvayt best.	Seen – ge z'n.	Send word – loz'n vis'n.
Scuff [v] – frotir'n.	Second cousin – glid shvest'r kind.	Seep – rin'n.	Senile – ayv'r bottle.
Scuffle [n] – geshl'g.	Second rate – tsvayt rangik.	Seethe [boil] – zid'n.	Senior – elt'r.
Scull cap – yarmelke.	Secondary – tsvaytik.	Seize – on chap'n / on nem'n.	Sensation – rash.
Scum – hultay.	Secondly – tsvaytms.	Seldom – zelt'n.	Sense – saych'l.
Scythe – koz'e.	Secret – sod [pl] said's.	Select [v] – kleib'n / ois kleib'n.	Sense [meaning] – p'shat.
Sea – yam.	Secretly – besod.	Self – zich.	Sensible – ois gerechn't / baklert.
Sea gull – meve.	Section [n] – chayl'k / optayl / mesechte.	Self defense – samoo borone / zich far teidikung.	Sensitive – honerove.
Sea shell – mei'r klep'l.	Secular – veltlich.	Self evident – opger't.	Sentence – pssak.
Seal [animal] – yam hunt.	Sedate – gelas'n.	Self explanatory – mimayle.	Sentence [n] – zats.
Seal [n] – chois'm.	Sedative – ein shtilechts.	Selfish – ogoistish.	Sentence [v] – far mishpet'n.
Seal [v] – farklep'n.	Seduce [v] – far fir'n.	Sell [v] – far kayf'n.	Separate [adj] – bazund'r tzu mach'n.
Seam – not.	See [v] – z'n / darz'n / kuk'n.	Seller – moich'r / far kayf'r.	Separated – tse shayt.
Seamstress – neiterke.	Seed [n] – zoim'n.	Semester – zman.	Separation – tse shaydung.
Search [n] – op zuch / zuchung.	Seed [v] – bazoimen'n.	Send – shik'n / tsu shik'n.	Seperated [unmarried] – funand'r gegang'n.
Search [v] – zuch'n.	Seek – zuch'n.	Send away – av'k shik'n.	September – septemb'r.
Searing – smoly't	Seem [v] – dacht'n zich / zet ois.	Send back – tsurik shik'n.	Septuagenarian – ben shvim.
Seasick – yam krank.	Seemingly – pon'm.	Send regards to – gris'n.	Sequel – hemshech.
Season – sezon.			Sequence – otsherd.
Seat [n] – zits ort / zits'l.			
Seat [v] – bazets'n / zets'n / zits.			
Seaweed – yam groz.			
Second – tsvayt'r / tsvayt.			

- Sequence** – nochanandikeit.
- Serene** – shalvedik.
- Serenity** – shalve.
- Serious** – ernstst.
- Seriously** – af ahn em's.
- Sermon** – drosh'e.
- Serpent** – shlang.
- Servant** [f] – dinst.
- Servant** [m] – m'shor's / badin'r.
- Serve** [v] – amtir'n / badin'n.
- Serve** [worship] – din'n.
- Set** [the table] – grayt'n tsum tish.
- Set aside** – sht'l avek.
- Set fire to** – unt'r sind'n.
- Set out** – av'k loz'n zich.
- Settle** [a country] – bazets'n.
- Settle down** – ver'n a mentch.
- Settle with** – oprechen'n.
- Settlement** [community] – yishuv.
- Seven** – zeeb'n.
- Seven o'clock** – zibene.
- Seventeen** – zibetsn.
- Seventeenth** – zibnst.
- Seventh** – zibet'r.
- Seventieth** – zibetsikst.
- Seventy** – zibetsik.
- Sever** – etlich'e.
- Severe** – shtreng / harb.
- Severity** – shtrengkeit.
- Sew** – nay'n.
- Sewing machine** – naymashin.
- Sewing pin** – shpilke.
- Sex** – geshlecht.
- Sexual** – geshlechtik.
- Sexy girl** – tsatske.
- Shabby** – opgeloz'n.
- Shackle** [n] – keit.
- Shackle** [v] – bind'n / keitl'n / shmid'n / shlis'n.
- Shade** [n] – shot'n.
- Shade** [v] – noch shpir'n.
- Shadow** [n] – shot'n.
- Shadow** [v] – noch shpir'n.
- Shady** – shotndik.
- Shady** [sinister] – trayf tunk'l.
- Shaft** – tronik / antabe / shtil.
- Shaft** [mine] – shachte.
- Shaft** [of a cart] – haloblie.
- Shaggy** – tze flikt / kudlate / tzuitik.
- Shake** – shok'l / trays'l / vakln.
- Shake** [dance] – hetsk'n zich.
- Shake** [tremble] – tsiter'n.
- Shake hands** – geb'n di hant.
- Shake something** – vakl'n.
- Shaken up** – tsu treiselt.
- Shaky** – vakeldik / uf hinershe / huidevdik / vakldik..
- Shall** [future] – vel.
- Shall** [obligation] – darf / zol.
- Shallow** – platshik.
- Shambles** – shivre kayle.
- Shame** – shande.
- Shame** [n – bizoi'n / shande / charpe.
- Shame** [sense of] – bush'e.
- Shame** [to put to] – m'vayesh zein.
- Shame on you** – sh'm zich.
- Shameful** – bzoidik / shendlech.
- Shameless** – umfarshem't / bezbushnik.
- Shampoo** [n] – shampoo / tvog vas'r.
- Shampoo** [v] – tsvog'n.
- Shape** [n] – geshtalt / for'm.
- Shapeless** – on a geshtalt.
- Shapely** – shtaltik.
- Shaping** – furemung.

Share [of money] –
aktsye.

Share [portion] –
chayl'k.

Share [v] –
tayl'n zich.

Shareholder –
aktzion'r.

Shark – heifish.

Sharp – sharf.

Sharpen [v] –
shlayf'n.

Shatter – tze pitzl'n
/ tze shmeter'n / brekl'n.

Shave [v] – opgol'n /
raze'mn.

Shaved – gegolte.

Shaver – gol'r.

Shaving cream –
razir zayf / gol kr'm.

Shawl – neshal /
fatshayle.

She – zi.

Sheaf – barem'e /
snop.

Shear – sher'n.

Shed [light] – varf'n

Shed [tears] –
fargis'n.

Shed [to] –
arop varf'n fun zich.

Sheep – sheps / shof.

Sheepish [expression] –
kelber'n.

Sheer – nole / luit'r.

Sheet – laylach.

Sheet metal – blech.

Shelf – politse / fach.

Shell [bomb] –
bombardirn.

Shell [skin] – sholechts.

Shellfish –

mult'r brie.

Shelter – opdach /
harborik.

Shelve – op layg'n in
/ der lang'r bank arein.

Shepherd – pastech'r.

Sherbet – frucht eiz.

Sheriff – sheriff.

Shield [n] – pants'r.

Shield [n] – shild /
pantz'r.

Shield [protect] –
bashirem'n.

Shield [v] – far shtel'n
/ bashirem'n.

Shift [n] – beit /
ib'r ruk'n

Shifty – ganayvish.

Shin – 23rd. letter of
the Yiddish alphabet.

Shin bone –
shin bayn.

Shine [give light] –
leicht'n / shein'n /
loicht'n.

Shine [to polish] –
polir'n / blishtsh'n.

Shine [v] – glats'n.

Shingle [roof] –
dachelke / shind'l.

Shiny – glantsik.

Ship – shif.

Shipment – shikung
/ transport'n.

Shipper – ekspedit'r.

Shipwreck –
shif broch.

Shipyard –
shif boier'i.

Shirk –
arois dray'n zich fun.

Shirt – hem'd.

Shitty – far kack't.

Shiver [v] – tayter'n
/ tsiter'n.

Shock [n] – klap /
shok.

Shock [v] – shokirn /
unt'r trog'n.

Shocked –
oif getraysl't.

Shoddy – op
gekroch'n.

Shoe – shuch.

Shoe store –
shuch krom.

Shoehorn –
shuch lef'l.

Shoelace – shnir'l /
shuch bend'l.

Shoemaker – shust'r.

Shoes – shich.

Shoot [dead] –
der shis'n.

Shoot [v] –
tsum shis'n.

Shoot off –
av'k shisn.

Shop – krom / kleit.

Shop [v] –
ein kayf'n.

Shopkeeper –
krem'r.

Shopper – ein kuif'r.

Shopping – einkuif.

Shopping mall –
ein kayf cent'r.

- Shore** – br'g / yaboshe.
Short – koortz.
Short term – kurtz meshech.
Short wave – kurtz chvaliedik.
Short winded – far sop't / sopedik.
Short [in] – kits'r.
Short [person] – klayn'r.
Short circuit [n] – kurtz shlus.
Short circuit [v] – kurtz shlus'n
Short lived – kits'r yomimdik.
Short pants – kurtse hayzelech / kurtsk's.
Short story – novele.
Shortage – doich'k / ois fal / mechak.
Shortcut – durch weg.
Shorten – far kirts'n.
Shortly – bald / bekor'v.
Shortsighted – kurtz ze'ik.
- Shot** [gun] – shos.
Should – tom'r / zol / volt.
Should [would] – volt.
Shoulder – playtse / aks'l [pl] playts's.
Shoulder blade – lopetke.
Shout – shrei'n.
Shove – shtup'n / shtois'n.
Shovel [n] – rid'l / lopete.
Shovel [v] – shufl'n.
Show – veist [v] veiz'n.
Show off – barim'r.
Shower [rain] – regnd'l.
Shower bath – shprits.
Showing – baveiz'n.
Shows – zeh'n zich arois.
Shred – tse pitsl'n.
Shrew – marshas / arure / klip'e / shlak / klavte.
Shriek – kevitsh.
- Shrimp** – rak'l / shn'k.
Shrink – ein tsie'n.
Shrivel – ein gedart ver'n.
Shrouds – tachrichim.
Shrub – keshak.
Shrug – kvetsh.
Shudder [v] – trayssl'n / oif tsiter'n.
Shuffle [cards][v] – tash'n / dreptsh'n.
Shun – ois mayd'n.
Shut [v] – far mach'n.
Shut up – shveig.
Shutter – lod'n.
Shuttle [n] – veb shif'l.
Shuttle [v] – pompedikl'n.
Shvat – 5th month in the Jewish calendar.
Shy – shemevdik.
Shy person – baysh'n.
Siblings – geshvist'r.
Sick – krank.
Sick person – choile / krank'r.
Sickness – krankheit / krenk.
- Side** – tsod / zeit.
Side locks – pay's.
Siege [n] – balege rung.
Siege [v] – baleger'n.
Sieve – reshete / zip.
Sift – durch ze'i'n / ze'i'n.
Sign – zift's.
Sign [v] – zifts'n.
Sign – rie.
Sign – sim'n [pl] simonim.
Sign [signature] – unt'r shreib'n.
Signal – parol.
Signature – chsime / unt'r shrift..
Signboard – shild.
Significant – bateitik.
Silence – shtilkeit.
Silent – shtil.
Silk – zeid / zeidens.
Silly – narish.
Silver – zilb'r.
Silverware – besht'k.
Silvery – zilberdik.
Similar – kedoime / enlech.

Similarity – kedoime / enlichkeit.	Single – ayntsik.	Situation – mats'v / situatsie.	Skillful woman – berie
Simile – far gleichung.	Singular – ein tsol / yoch'd.	Six – zex.	Skin [hide] – shkure / hoit.
Simmer – unt'r zid'n.	Singular number [in grammar] – losh'n yoch'd.	Six o'clock – zekse.	Skinny – dar / ois gedarcht.
Simple – posh't.	Sink [n] – op gos.	Sixteen – zechts'n.	Skip [v] – ib'r ipl'n / hopk'n.
Simple thing – poshete zach.	Sink [v] – zink'n.	Sixth – zekst'r.	Skipped – ib'r geipl't.
Simpleton – tam / yold / prostak.	Sinner – bal avayrenik / poshe / zindik'r / rosh'e.	Sixty – zechtsik.	Skirt – rek'l / dzup.
Simplicity – pash't's.	Sincere – oif richtik.	Sizable – hipsh.	Skull – sharb'n.
Simply – stam.	Sincere – oif richtikeit.	Size – mos / grays.	Skull cap – yarmulke.
Sin – 24 th . letter of the Yiddish alphabet.	Sincerity – oif richtikeit.	Sizzle – zid'n.	Skunk – techoi'r.
Sin [n] – avayre / zind [pl] chatoim.	Sip – zup'n.	Skate [n] – glitsh'r.	Sky – him'l.
Sin [v] – zindik'n.	Sir – pani / mein herr.	Skate [v] – glitsh'n.	Skyscraper – volk'n krats'r.
Since [because] – veil.	Sirloin – ledvitse.	Skating rink – glitsh rink.	Slack – loiz.
Since [ever since] – fun demolt on / zint.	Sissy – nebech'l.	Skeleton – gebayn.	Slacks – pluder'n.
Since [time] – zin'd.	Sister – shvest'r.	Sketch [n] – skits'e.	Slander – rechils.
Sincere – hartsik.	Sister-in-law – shveger'n.	Sketch [v] – on varf'n / skitsir'n.	Slang – voilerishe losh'n.
Sincerely – be em's.	Sit – zits / [pl] zits't.	Ski [v] – nartl'n zich.	Slant [n] – on beig / u'kos.
Sinful – zindik.	Sit down – zets'n zich.	Skilful – behavn't.	Slant [v] – shtel'n kos'e.
Sing – zing.	Site [place] – ort.	Skill [dexterity] – geshiktheit.	Slap – frask / patsh.
Sing [v] – zing'n.	Sitting on pins and needles – zits'n af shpilk's.	Skilled [in] – bahavn't.	Slaughter [n] – ois kaylenung.
Singer [f] – zingerin.	Situated – gefin'n zich.	Skilled worker – bal meloche.	Slaughter [v] – kaylen'n.
Singer [m] – zing'r.		Skillful – geshik't.	
Singing [chant] – gezang.			

- Slaughterer** – shoich't.
Slave [n] – shklaf / knecht.
Slave [v] – mutsh'n zich.
Slavedriver – burzhuk.
Slavery – shklaferay.
Sledgehammer – shmud ham'r.
Sleep – shlof.
Sleep [v] – pof'n / shlof'n.
Sleeping pill – shlef pil.
Sleepless – shlof loz.
Sleepy – far shlof'n / shlofndik / shleferik.
Sleeve – arb'l.
Slender – mog'r / shlank.
Slice – penets.
Slide [v] – glitsh'n.
Slide down – arop glitsh'n.
Slide rule – ruk vire.
Slim – shlank.
Slime – shmuts.
Slippers – sht'k shich / latsh / meshte .
- Slippery** – glitshik.
Sloppy – shlumperdik / opgeloz'n / far tatshish.
Slow – pavolink's / pamelech / povlye.
Slowly – gemitlich. / pamelech / pavolink'e.
Slum [n] – dales hoiz / mapoil's.
Slumber – dreml'n.
Slurp – zhlok'n / shrebb'r.
Slush – sliote.
Sly – chitre.
Smack – frask.
Small – klayn / shmol.
Small belly – beich'l.
Small bread – bray't'l.
Small dot – pint'l.
Small drinking glass – glez'l.
Small jar – sloyik.
Small person – liliput / karlik.
Small pox – pokt.
Small town – shtet'l.
Smaller – klen'r.
Smallest – klenst.
Smart – klug.
- Smart** [dress] – elegant.
Smash – tse shmeter'n.
Smear – ba shmir'n / shmir.
Smell [n] – rayach.
Smell [v] – shm'k.
Smell bad [v] – her'n zich / ip's / av'r.
Smelled – gehert / hert.
Smelly person – far shtunker'r.
Smile – shmaych'l.
Smock – chalat.
Smog – tshad nep'l.
Smoke – raych.
Smoke [v] – raycher'n.
Smokestack – koim'n.
Smooth – gleich / glat[ik].
Smooth [v] – ois glet'n.
Smother – der shtik'n.
Smuggle – shmugl'n.
Snack – nash.
- Snacks** [v] – shneck'n / nash'n.
Snail – poile roile.
Snake – shlang.
Snap [v] – zhap'n / knak'n.
Snapdragon – layb'n moil.
Snare – far plonter'n.
Snatch – chap.
Snatch up – ois chap'n.
Sneak – shlaych'n zich.
Sneaky – gnayvish.
Sneeze – g'noss / nis'n.
Sniff [n] – nyuch'n / shm'k.
Sniff [v] – shnap'n.
Snore – chropp'n / [pt] gechrop't.
Snot – smark / noz shlaym.
Snout – pisk / shnuk.
Snow – shnay.
Snowball – alks.
Snowdrift – far shn'i.
Snowflake – shneiele.
Snub nosed – kar noz.

- Snuff** – shm'k tabak.
Snug [cosy] – nuredik.
Snug [fit] – shlosik / shtilne.
Snuggle – tsu nur'n.
So – bech'n / tu.
So [in order that] – keday.
So [thus] – azoi / azay.
So called – azay geruf'n.
So it goes – azay gayt's.
So it was – kachhave.
So now – ob'r yetzt.
So so – nishkoshe.
So soon – azay gich.
So that – az / kday.
Soak [v] – [ein] vayk'n.
Soap – zayf.
Sob [v] – chli'n.
Sober – nicht'r.
Soccer – fus bol.
Sociable – gezelschaftik.
Social climber – krich'r.
Societies – chev'r's.
- Society** – gezelschaft / chevre.
Sock – zok.
Soda – sode.
Sodium – nat roim.
Sof – 26th. letter of the Yiddish alphabet.
Sofa – sofke / divan.
Soft – vaych.
Soft boiled – loi'z.
Soil – grunt.
Soiled – shmutsik.
Soitary – bazunder'r.
Sold out – ois farkayf't.
Soldier – zeln'r / foni / soldat.
Sole [fish] – yam tsung.
Sole [foot] – pyate.
Sole [shoe] – padeshve.
Solemn – fayerlich.
Solidarity – solidarishkeit / solidarit't.
Solitude – eln't.
Soloist – solist.
Solution – far entf'r.
Solve – bashayd'n.
Some – epp's.
- Some** [few] – etlech'e.
Some [little] – bis'l.
Some time – a mol.
Somebody – imits'r.
Somehow – vi es iz.
Someone – emits'r / imits'n.
Someone else's – yenem's.
Somersault [n] – kozhelik.
Somersault [v] – ib'r kuly'n zich.
Something – epp's / iz vos.
Something else – epp's anderesh.
Something natural – der ech hatayve.
Sometimes – amol.
Something – a bis'l / ep's.
Somewhere – ergets.
Son – zun.
Son [only] – ben yochid.
Song – lid / zing lid.
Son-in-law – ayd'm.
Sonny boy – tanebar / zunenyu.
- Soon** – gich'n / bald.
Soon [so soon] – azoy gich / azay gich.
Sooner – gich'r.
Soothsayer – vor zog'r.
Soprano – sopran.
Sore [adj] – vaytikdik.
Sore [n] – vund.
Sore throat – haldz vaytik.
Sorrel soup – shtshav / tshavay.
Sorrow – leid / leid'n / troi'r / tsar / far drus.
Sort [n] – min / zgal / ep's.
Soul – neshome. / nefesh.
Sound [healthy] – gezunt.
Sound [noise] – klang.
Soup – yauch / zup.
Sour – zoi'r.
Sour cream – smetene.
Sour milk – zoi'r milch.
Source – mok'r.
Source of income – par nosse.

- South** – dor'm.
Southwestern – dor'm ayrevdik.
Souvenir – ondenk.
Sow – zay'n.
Soy beans – soiye.
Spa – kurort.
Space [outer] – roim.
Space ship – kosmos shif.
Spade – rid'l.
Spain – shpanye.
Span – shpan.
Spank – patsh'n.
Spark – funk.
Sparking – finkldik.
Sparkle – broiz'n / fink'l.
Sparrow – shper'l.
Sparse – shit'r.
Speak – red'n.
Speak [put forward] – arois zog'n.
Speaker – redn'r.
Spear – shpiz.
Special – spetsiy'l.
Specialist – mumche.
Species – zgal / min.
Specific – spetsi fish.
- Specify** – spetsifitsirn.
Specimen [copy] – ekzemplar.
Speck – shprenk'l / pintele.
Spectacle – spektak'l.
Spectacles – shpakul'n / glez'r / bril'n.
Spectator – tsu kuk'r.
Speculate – spekulir'n.
Speculate [ponder] – ib'r tracht'n.
Speculation – chkire.
Speech – rede / droshe.
Speechless – niss po'l / on losh'n.
Speed [n] – gichkeit.
Speed [v] – yog'n.
Speedy – geshvind.
Spell [n] – kish'f.
Spell [time] – meshech.
Spelling – ois layg.
Spend – ois geb'n.
Spend [time] – far breng'n.
- Sperm** – zere / sperm'e.
Sphere – koil / sfere.
Spice – gevirts.
Spider – shpin.
Spider web – shpin gev'b.
Spike – rels'n nog'l.
Spill – fargis'n.
Spin [n] – vik'l.
Spin [v] – shpin'n.
Spinach – shpinat.
Spinach soup – botsh vine.
Spine – ruk'n bayn.
Spinning wheel – shpin rod.
Spinster – alte moid.
Spirit – ruach / geist.
Spiritual – geistik.
Spit – shpei'n.
Spit out – ois shpei'n.
Spite [for] – dafke.
Spiteful – tse lehach's.
Spittle – slin'e.
Splash [v] – plyushk'n.
Spleen [anat] – milts.
Splinter – skabke.
- Split** [n] – shpalt.
Split [v] – shpalt'n / plats'n.
Split personality – geshpoltene perzenlechkeit.
Spoil – ib'r fir'n.
Spoil [v] – kalye mach'n / farshter'n.
Spoiled – kalye.
Spoilt child – tse lozin'r.
Spoken language – red losh'n.
Sponge – shvom.
Sponge cake – tort / lekech.
Sponger – shnor'r.
Spool – klets'l.
Spoon – es lef'l / lef'l.
Spoon [tea] – tay lef'l.
Sport – sport.
Sport shirt – sport hemd.
Spot – fl'k.
Spot [notice] – derz'n.
Spout – shnob'l.
Sprain – lunk.

Spray [n] – shprits.**Spread** [butter] – shme'r.**Spread out** – ois geshprayt.**Spree** – hulyanke.**Spring** [car] – resor.**Spring** [season] – friling / vesne.**Spring** [well] – krenits'e / kval.**Springy** – federdik.**Sprinkle** – bashprenk'l.**Sprout** [n] – sprots.**Spruce tree** – ten'n boim.**Spurt** [squirt] – shprits'n.**Spy** – shpion.**Squandered** – on ge vor'm.**Squanderer** – ois brayg'r.**Square** [debt] – kvit.**Square** [n] – kvadrat.**Square meter** – kvadrat met'r.**Squash** [v] – tse kvetsh'n.**Squash** [veg] – kabak.**Squeak** – pishtsh / skrip.**Squeeze** – kvetsh'n / drikt ois.**Squeeze through** – a durch kvetsh'n.**Squemish** – migldik.**Squid** – tint fish.**Squint** – kasoi / kasoke.**Squirm** – tsapl'n.**Squirrel** – veverke.**Squirt** [v] – shprits'n.**Sreuding money** – fartrink'n.**Stab** – der shtech'n / shtech'n.**Stage** [n] – bin'e / stsene.**Stage** [v] – op shpil'n / oif fir'n.**Stages** – epochs.**Stagger** – vakt'n zich.**Stagnant** – far dump'n / shtayik / shtayendik.**Stain** – fl'k.**Stained** – far shmirt.**Stainless** – zhav'r bavornt.**Stair** [n] – trep'l.**Stairs** – tr'p.**Stale** – alt gebak'n.**Stale** [air] – dumpik.**Stale** [food] – yelke.**Stalk** [n] – shteng'l / zang.**Stalk** [v] – op shatev'n.**Stalks** – zang'n.**Stall** [booth][n] – sht'l.**Stall** [delay][v] – mach'n shie's.**Stall** [horse][n] – shtal.**Stallion** – og'r.**Stamina** – ois halt koiech.**Stammer** – far hak'n zich / shtaml'n.**Stammerer** – ikevat'r / hikevat'r.**Stamp** [post] – marke.**Stamp** [v] – shtempl'n.**Stamp out** – ois shtamp'n.**Stampede** – mehume.**Stand** [v] – shtay'n.**Stand up** – sht'l zich.**Stand up to** – oyf shtel'n zich.**Standard** – klal.**Standing** – shtayendik.**Staple** [fastner] – dret'l.**Star** – shter'n.**Starch** – krochmal.**Stare** [v] – glots'n.**Start** [beginning] – on fang / on hayb.**Start** [v] – on hayb'n.**Starting** – fangst on.**Startle** – der shrek'n.**Starve** – ois hunger'n.**State** [condition] – mats'v / tsu shtand.**State** [government] – medin'e / meluche.**State** [province] – shtat.**State** [v] – der kler'n / fest shtel'n.**State of affairs** – shayches.

Statement – der klerung.	Step into – arein tret'n.	Stiff – far glivert'n / shteif.	Stock exchange – berze.
Station [railway] – stantsye / vok zal.	Step over – ib'r tret'n.	Still [adv] – noch / alts.	Stocking – zok.
Statue – statue.	Stepbrother – shtif brud'r.	Still [nevertheless] – doch / fort / noch fun destveg'n.	Stockings – shtrimp / zok'n.
Status – mats'v.	Stepdaughter – shtif tocht'r.	Still [quiet] – shtil / ru'ik.	Stolen – gegant'v't.
Stay [v] – bleib'n.	Stepfather – shtif 'tate.	Stimulate – minter'n.	Stomach [n] – boich / mog'n.
Stay overnight – ibe'r nechtik'n.	Stepmother – shtif mame.	Sting – shtech'n.	Stomach ache – boich vaytik.
Steady – fest / shtendik.	Steppe [geographical] – st'p.	Stingy [adj] – kar'g.	Stone – shtayn.
Steak – bif stayk.	Stepson – shtif zun.	Stingy person – kamts'n.	Stone deaf – tayb vi di vant.
Steal – latches'n / ganven'n.	Stew [n][meat] – gedishechts / tsim's.	Stink – ipish / geshtank.	Stoning – skilo.
Steal [v] – unt'r ganven'n / ganven'n.	Stew [v] – demp'n / dish'n.	Stinks – far shtunk'n / gehert.	Stooped – ein gebayg'n.
Steam – dam'f / par'e	Stewed fruit – kompot.	Stipulate – ois nem'n.	Stop [v] – op halt'n / uf'her'n / bleib'n shtay'n.
Steam bath – shvitz bod.	Stich [v] – nay'n / shtep'n.	Stir [mix] – durch mish'n.	Stop gap – ayd'r vos ven.
Steel – shtol.	Stick – shtek'n.	Stir [n] – gerud'r / oif rir / tum'l.	Stopped – shtay'n.
Steer [v] – kerev'n / fir'n.	Stick [glue][v] – tsu klep'n.	Stitch [n] – stoch / eig'l.	Stopping – uf h'r.
Steering wheel – kerev'r.	Stick in [v] – arein shtek'n.	Stock broker – berze mekl'r.	Storage – lag'r.
Stench – ipish.	Sticky – klepedik.	Stock [financial][n] – aktsi'e.	Store [n] [shop] – krem'l / krom.
Step [stair] – trep'l.			Storekeeper – krem'r / soich'r.
Step [v] – tret'n.			Storey [floor] – gor'n / etazh.
Step by step – trit bei trit.			Stork – bush'l.

Storm – shtur'm /
geraasht / saar.

Stormy – shturemish

Story – meis'e /
geshichte / der tsaylung.

Story [long] –
magilla.

Stout – balaybt.

Stove – oiv'n.

Straight – gleich.

Straight [level] –
tsu gleich.

Straight [even] –
grod.

Straighten –
ois gleich'n.

Straightjacket –
meshugoim hemd'l.

Strain [v] – zay'n.

Strange – modne /
frem'd.

Strange [bizaare] –
oisterlish.

Strange [odd] –
meshunedik / oisterlish /
modne.

Stranger – fremd'r.

Strangulation – chen'k.

Strap – rim'n.

Strategic – strategish.

Straw – shtroi.

Strawberry [cultivated]
– truskavke.

Strawberry [wild] –
pozemke.

Stray [ownerless] –
hefk'r.

Stray [v] –
blondzshen'n.

Stream [n] – shtrom.

Stream [v] –
shtrom'n.

Street – gas.

Street urchin –
yungatch.

Strength – kaych's /
kayach / gevure.

Strength fails me –
koich's loz'n zich ois.

Strengthen – shtark'n.

Stress [n] – di druk.

Stress [v] –
unt'r shtraych'n.

Stretch [n] – tsi.

Stretch [v] –
ois tsie'n / ois shtrek'n.

Stretcher – trog bet'l.

Strictly observant –
charaydish.

Stride [n] – shpreiz.

Stride [v] – shpan'n /
shpreiz'n.

String – shtrik'l.

Strip [v] –
ois ton zich nak't.

Stripe – shtrayf.

Stripes – pas'n.

Strive – shtreb'n /
bami'n / shtreich'n zich.

Stroke [medical] –
onfal / shlak.

Stroke [v] – glet'n /
mach.

Stroll [v] – shpatsir'n.

Strong – shtark /
kraftik.

Strongly built –
yung mit bayn'r.

Structure [building] –
biny'n / geboi.

Struggle – gerang'l /
onshtrengung.

Stubborn –
ein geshpart / aksh'n.

Stubborn person –
aksh'n / ein geshpart'r.

Stubbornness –
ein geshpartkeit

Stud horse – zavod.

Student – talmid /
utshenik / student.

Student of the law –
ben toi're.

Studies – shtudium /
limudim.

Studio – atelye.

Study [n] – for shung
/ lim'd.

Study [v] – lern'n /
forsh'n / shtudir'n /
lernin zich / ein chazer'n.

Stuff [n] – shtof.

Stuff [v] – shtop'n /
filt on.

Stuffed – far shtopt /
gefilte.

Stuffed cabbage –
holubtsh's / prak's /
galuptsee / holishk's.

Stuffed chicken neck –
gefilte hels'l.

Stuffed derma –
kishke.

Stuffing [n] – gefilechts.

Stuffy – far shitkt.

Stunned – far blift.

Stupid – narish.

Stupid person –
shlub / narishe mentch.

Stupid question – klots kash'e.	Substitute – farbeit'n / bimk'n.	Suck [v] – smoktsh't / zayg'n.	Suggest – for shlog'n.
Sturdy – krefitik.	Subterfuges – tirutsim.	Sucker [a] – shnook.	Suggestion – for shlog.
Stutter – staml'n.	Subtle argumentation – pilpul.	Suckered – op geflickt.	Suicide – zelbst mord.
Stutterer – hikevat'r.	Suburb – for shtot.	Suckle – zayg'n.	Suit [cards][n] – mast.
Sty [eye] – gersht.	Subway – unter ban.	Suddenly – mit a mol / mit'n derin'n / plutsim / plutsling.	Suit [clothes] – antsug / kostyum / garnit'r.
Style – mod'h / stil.	Succeed [v] – matsliach zein.	Suffer [v] – plag'n zich. / leid'n / krepir'n / mutsh'n zich.	Suit [v] – pas'n.
Subconscious – unt'r visikeit.	Success – hatsloche / baglik.	Suffered through – ib'r gemutsh't.	Suitable – pasik.
Subculture – subkultur.	Successful – matsliachdik.	Suffering – mattert zich / yesur'm / leid'n.	Suitcase – tshemedan.
Subject – limud / iny'n.	Succession – noch anandikeit.	Suffice – klek'n / genug zein.	Sulky – on gedroldt.
Subject matter – tematik.	Successive – noch anandik.	Sufficient [to be] – stay'n / genugik.	Sullen – far beizt.
Subject of study – lim'd.	Successively – noch and'r.	Suffocate – der shtikt ver'n.	Sulphur – shveb'l.
Subjects [topic] – tem me.	Successor – noch folg'r.	Sugar – tsuk'r / melets.	Sum [n] – batr'f / sachakl / sum'e.
Submerge – unt'r tunk'n.	Such – a zelchen'r / a zoin'r.	Sugar [fine] – montshke.	Sum total - unterste shure.-
Submit – ein geb'n.	Such [of that kind] – aza.	Sugar bowl – tsuk'r nitse.	Sum up – far sachakl'n / sumirn.
Subscribe to – abonirn.	Such a – aza.		Summary – kits'r.
Subscriber – abonent.	Such a one – ot aza.		Summer – zum'r.
Subscription – abonan ament	Such things – azelchen'r zach'n.		Summery – zumerdik.
Subsidy – subvents.	Suck – smoktsh'n.		Summit – shpits.
Substance – mamosh's.			Summon [v] – arois ruf'n.
Substantial – hipsh.			Sun – zun.
			Sunburn – zun'n br'n.

Sunday – zuntik / zuntog.	Supper – vetshere / ovn't broit.	Surprise – chidesh / ib'r rash'n.	Swallowed up – der vorg'n / vershlung'n.
Sundry – kolerlei / mine.	Supplement – beilage.	Surprised – nishtoim'n / nisspo'l.	Swamp [marsh] – zump.
Sunflower seed - semitshke.	Supply – tsu shtel'n.	Surrender – kapitulirung.	Swarm [n] – shvor'm.
Sunglasses – zun bril'n.	Support [money][v] – mefarn's zein / shtits'n / ois halt'n / unt'r halt'n.	Surround – arum ringl'n.	Swastika – hak'n krayts.
Sunlight – zun licht.	Support [physical][n] – on shpar.	Surrounding – arumik.	Swear [curse] – zidl'n.
Sunny – zunik.	Supporter – shtits'r.	Survey [review] – ib'r blik.	Swear [vow] – shver'n.
Sunrise – zun uff gang.	Supports – shenkt.	Survive – bleib'n leb'n / ib'r kum'n.	Sweat [n] – shveys.
Sunset – zun unt'r gang / zun far gang.	Suppose – a shtayg'r.	Survivor – leb'n gebliben'r.	Sweat [v] – shvits'n.
Sunshine – zun'n shein.	Suppose [v] – mesha'r zein.	Suspect – choished.	Sweater – svet'r.
Sunstroke – zun shlok.	Suppress – far shtik'n.	Suspect [v] – choish'd zein.	Sweaty – far shvitst / far shvig'n.
Superb – mecheiedik / prechtik.	Suppression – unt'r drikung.	Suspense – shpanung.	Sweep – mach.
Superficial – oif noifik.	Supreme – hechst.	Suspicion – chshad.	Sweep [v] – ois ker'n.
Superfluous [excessive] – iberik.	Surcharge – tsu tsol.	Suspicious – far dechtik.	Sweet - zis.
Supernatural – ib'r natirlech.	Sure – zich'r / gevis.	Swallow – shling'n / arop shling'n.	Sweet carrot compote – tsim's.
Superstition – ein gleibenish.	Surely – avade.	Swallow [bird] – shval'b.	Sweet talk – on zalts'n.
Supervise – uf pas'n.	Surface [n] – ib'r flach / ayb'n uf.		Sweetbread – grashitse.
	Surgeon – chirug.		Sweetheart – gelibt'r / neshomele / hartsenyu.
	Surgery – chirurgie.		Sweetness – ziskeit.
	Surmise [n] – on shtois / svore.		Swell – geshvol'n.
	Surpass – arib'r shteig'n.		Swim [v] – shvim'n.

Swindle [v] –
bashvindl'n / opnar'n.
Swindler – zhulik /
shvindl'r.
Swine – chaz'r.
Swing – mach.
Swing [child][n] –
hoide.
Swing [v] – vig'n.
Swiss – shveits'r.
Switch [light][n] –
ois shlis'r.
Switch [v] –
arib'r gay'n /
ib'r beit'n.
Switzerland – shveits.
Swollen – geshvol'n.
Sword – shver'd.
Sycophant – choin'f
/ unt'r lek'n /
unt'r tans'r.
Symbol – simbol.
Symmetry – simetrie.
Sympathy – mit gefil.
Symphony –
simfonye.
Symptom – symptom.
Synagogue –
bei's medrash / shul.
Syrup – sok.

T

Table – tish.
Table [chart] – tabele.
Tablecloth –
tish tich.
Tablespoon – es lef'l.
Tact – tak't.
Tactful – taktish.
Tag [n] – tset'l.
Tail – ek / vid'l.
Tail coat – frak.
Tailor – shneid'r.
Tailor shop – shneidrai
/ shneid'r krom.
Take – nem'n.
Take [from] –
nem'n bei / nem'n fun.
Take a vote –
op shtim'n.
Take advantage of –
ois nits'n.
Take an interest in –
interesir'n zich.
Take away –
tsu nem'n / av'k nem'n.
Take care of –
der laydik'n.

Take down –
orop nem'n.
Take off –
arunt'r nem'n /
arop nem'n / ois ton.
Take pity –
der barem'n zich /
rachmon's hob'n
Take place –
for kum'n.
Take turns –
beit'n zich bei..
Takes – nemt.
Tale – geschichte /
a'gode.
Tale bearer – shalat'n
sham's.
Talent – talant.
Talented – talantirt.
Tales – meiselig.
Talisman – sgule.
Talk – zog / rayd.
Talk [chat] –
shmues'n.
Talk [v] – red'n.
Talk over –
adurch shmues'n /
arum red'n.
Talkative woman –
klaperke / yente.

Talked it over –
durch ger't.
**Talking yourself into
illness** –
a lung un leb'r af der
noz,
Talks – ret.
Tall – shtoidri yohu
/ haych / vuksik.
Tall story –
bobe meise.
Tall thin person –
lang'r loksh.
Talmud – gemor'e.
Talmudic academy –
yeshive.
Tame [v] –
ein tsame'n.
Tamper with –
tshep'n.
Tank – tank.
Tap [faucet] – krant
/ shpunt.
Tap [your feet] –
tup'n.
Tape [n] – lente.
Tape recorder –
band rekordir'r.
Tar [n] – daygechts /
smol'e.

Tardy – far shpetikt.**Target** – tsil /

tsil dr't.

Tart [cake] – tert'l.**Tartar** – tot'r.**Task** – arb't / uvde /

oif gsbe.

Taste – taam /

ge shmak.

Taste [v] – farzuch.**Tasteless** – on tam.**Tasty** – geshmak /

batam't.

Tatoo – tatuirung.**Taunt** [v] – yek'n.**Tavern** – kretshme /

shen'k.

Tax – shtei'r.**Tax collector** –

shtei'r mon'r.

Taxable – shteirdik.**Taxi** – taksi.**Tea** – tay / tshei.**Tea pot** – tsheinik.**Teabag** – sentser'l.**Teach** – lern'n /

ois lern'n.

Teach [v] – knel'n /

lern'n.

Teacher – melam'd /

ler'r / reb'n.

Team – manshaft.**Teamster** – balagole.**Tear** [v] – reis'n /

tse reis'n / tren'n .

Tear open –

ufreis'n.

Tearfully –

mit gevayn / vaynerish.

Tears – trer'n.**Teaspoon** –

tay lefel'e.

Teats – tsitskis.**Technical** – technish.**Technician** –

technik'r.

Technique – teknik.**Technology** –

technologye.

Tedious – nudne /

marudne.

Teenage girl –

maid'l.

Teenager –

tsenerling.

Teeth – tsayn'r.**Telegram** –

telegrame.

Telegraph [v] –

telegrafir'n.

Telephone [n] –

telefon.

Telephone [v] –

on kling'n.

Telescope – teleskop.**Television** –

tetevizye.

Tell – der tsay'l**Tell off** – arein zog'n

/ geb'n on tsu her'n.

Tells – dertsayl't.**Temperament** –

temperament.

Temperature –

temperature.

Temple – temp'l /

bays amikdesh..

Temple [anat] –

shlayf.

Temporary –

der veilik.

Temptation – nisoin.**Tempted** [v] –

nichsh'l ver'n.

Ten – ts'n.**Tenant** – lokat'r.**Tend to** – noite zein.**Tender hearted** –

rach levov.

Tense [adj] –

on getsoig'n /

tse klemterheit /

on geshpant.

Tension [anxiety] –

shpanung.

Tent – getsel't.**Tenth** – tsent'r.**Term** [time] – zman.**Terminology** –

terminologye.

Terms [conditions] –

t'noim.

Terms [to come to] –

mushve ver'n.

Terrace – terrace.**Terrible** – gefערlech /

shreklech.

Terribly – moiredik.**Terrific** – gavaldik.**Terrify** – shrek'n.**Terror** – pachad /

shr'k.

Terror [political] –

terror.

Tes – the 9th. letter of

the Yiddish alphabet.

Test – prob'e / ois pruv'n / prubir'n.	The day after tomorrow – iber morg'n.	There is – faran.	Thin [sparse / rare] – shit'r.
Tested – probirt.	The day before yesterday – ei'r necht'n.	Thereafter – der noch d'm.	Thing – zach / chayfets.
Testicles – baytsim.	The like – azaychs.	Thereby – dermit.	Think [v] – tracht'n / denk'n / kler 'n.
Testify – ayd's zog'n.	The way – di teve.	Therefore – derib'r / bechen / der far / drum / bemayle.	Think over – ib'r tracht'n.
Text – tekst.	Theater – teat'r.	Therefore [and] – uvchayn.	Think up – ois kler'n / tsu tracht'n / ois tracht'n.
Texture – gev'b.	Theft – ganayve.	Therefore [of necessity] – bemayle.	Thinker – denk'r.
Than – fun / ved'r.	Their – zay'r.	Thereof – der fun.	Thinks – trach't.
Thank – dank.	Theirs – zayer'r.	Thermometer – termomet'r.	Thinks [believes] – maynt.
Thank [v] – dank'n / badank'n..	Them – zay.	These – di.	Third – drit'r.
Thank you – a dank.	Themselves – zich.	These day's – heint.	Third [a] – drit'l / drit.
Thank you very much – a shayn'm dank.	Then – demolst / zhe / nach'r / dents mol / den	They – zay.	Third [n] – drit'l.
Thankful – dankbar.	Then [at that time] – demolt.	They say – me zagt.	Thirdly – dritns.
Thanks – der dank.	Then [in that case] – ayb azay.	They will – vel'n.	Thirst – dorsht.
That [adj] – der / di / dos / yen'r.	Then [later] – veit'r.	Thick – grob / dik.	Thirsty – dorshtik.
That [conj] – az.	Then [thus] – am'r.	Thickness – greb'r.	Thirteen – dreits'n.
That [rel. pron] – vos.	Theological – theologish.	Thief – gan'f / latch'r.	Thirteenth – dreitsnt.
That man there – ota yen'r.	Theology – teologie.	Thievery – ganayv's.	Thirtieth – dreisiksts.
That's all – dos iz alts.	Theoretical – teoretish.	Thigh – dich / polke.	Thirty – dreitsik.
Thatch [v] – shtroier'n.	Theory – teorye.	Thimble – finger hut.	This – dem / der / dos / di.
The – di / dem / der / dos.	There – dort'n / ot / a'hin.	Thin [not fat] – dar / din.	
The coming [Sunday] – kumendik'n [zuntik].		Thin [not thick] – din.	

This [these / the said] – dozik'r.	Thoughtless – um baklert.	Throughout – durch oys.	Tie [v] – bind'n / far bind'n.
This here – azoins.	Thousand – toiznt.	Throw [v] – varf'n.	Tiger – tig'r.
This man here – oi ad'r.	Thrashing – onklap'n di bayn'r.	Throw away – av' k varf'n.	Tight – eng / shteif.
This pleases me – dos gefelt mir.	Thread [n] – fodd'm.	Throw in – arein varf'n.	Tighten – on tsie'n.
This way – durch dan'n / do arumert.	Thread [v] – ein fedem'n.	Throw out – arois varf'n.	Till [cash] – kas.
This year – ha yor / heintiks yor.	Threaten – shtrash'n.	Thumb – grob'r fing'r.	Till [the land] – baarbet'n.
Thistle – shtechlke.	Three – drei.	Thumbtack – knopke.	Timber – gehilts.
Thong [sandle] – fing'r shuch.	Three storey – dre I gornik / troch tazhne.	Thunder – dun'r.	Time – tseit.
Thorax [chest] – Brust kast'n.-	Three cheers – a chvat.	Thursday – donnershtik.	Time [instance] – mol.
Thorough – grunt'ik / ful shtendik.	Three o'clock – dreie.	Thus [in this way] – azay arum.	Time [to be in] – usspeyn.
Thoroughly – durch un durch / hoipt.	Threshold – shv'l.	Thus [so] – azay.	Time [what is the] – vi fil der zayg'r.
Those – yen'e.	Thrifty – shporevdik / karg.	Thyme – timyan.	Time for – usspeiy't.
Though – chotsh.	Thrill – fartsit'r.	Ticket – bil't.	Time period – z'man.
Thought – gedank / afile / machshove.	Throat – hald'z / gorg'l.	Ticket office – kas'e.	Timeless – aybik.
Thought [n] – getracht / gedank.	Throb [v] – toichk'n.	Tickle – kits'l.	Times – tseit'n.
Thought it over – far dem mekach.	Throne – tron.	Tide – shtrom.	Times [multiplication] – x mol x.
Thoughtful – far tracht / ba klerik.	Through – durch / a durch.	Tide [n] – yam flayts.	Timetable – for plan.
	Through and through – durch un durch.	Tidy – tsichtik / zoib'r.	Timid – shrekevdik.
		Tidy up – tsu kleib'n.	Tin – tsin.
		Tie [bond] – bund.	Tin [metal] – blech.
		Tie [n] – shnips.	Tin foil – zilb'r papi'r.
			Tin plate – blech.

- Tincan** – pushke / blech'l / blech'r.
Tiny – pitsi moninke / pits'l / klayn tshik.
Tip [gratuity] – trinkg't.
Tip [top] – shpits.
Tip over [v] – ib'r ker'n.
Tipsy – far shnoshk't.
Tire [n] – rayf.
Tired – far matert / mi'd.
Tired out – ongematert / ois gemutch't.
Tishre – 1st.month of the Jewish calendar.
Tissue paper – vish papir / zeid papir.
Title – tit'l.
To – kin / tzu.
To [bound for] – kin.
To absorb – ein zap'n.
To and fro – ahin un ah'r.
To do – ton.
To harm – shat'n.
- To hurt** – shat'n.
To life – le chei'm.
To soak in – ein zap'n.
To stop – uf her'n.
To the – tsum / tsu dem.
To this day – a day'm.
Toad – broske / luhashke.
Toast [drink][v] – ois trink'n le'kov'd.
Toast [n] – tost.
Toast [v] – tsu broin'n.
Toaster – tsu broin'r.
Tobacco – tabak / titun.
Today – heint.
Toes – fis fing'r.
Toenail – fis nog'l.
Tof – 25th. letter of the Yiddish alphabet.
Together – tsu zam'n / in ayn'm / tsu noif / tsu nayf.
Toil [n] – mi / prat's / horev'n.
Toil [v] – matter'n / horev'n / mutch'n zich.
- Toilet** – kloz't.
Toilet paper – kloz't papir.
Toilet seat – kloz't br't.
Told – gezogt.
Told me – mir gezogt.
Tolerate – fartrog'n / toli'r'n.
Tomato – pomidor / tomat'n.
Tomb – kayv'r [pl] kvor'im.
Tombstone – ma'tsayve.
Tomorrow – morg'n.
Tongue – tsung.
Tongue lashing – geb'n a mapole.
Tonight – heint bei nach't.
Tonsil[s] – mand'l [n].
Too [also] – oich / ech.
Too [excessive] – tzu.
Too much – tzu fil.
Took into its head – meyash'v gev'n.
Tool – machshir.
- Tooth** – tson.
Toothache – tson vaytik.
Toothbrush – tson bersht'l.
Toothpicks – tutpiks.
Top – aybersht'n / ayb'n.
Top [adj] – hechst.
Top [spinning] – dreid'l.
Top [tip] – shpits.
Topic – tem'e / sugye.
Topmost – ayberst.
Torah – toire.
Torch – shturkats.
Torment [n] – maternish / payn.
Torment [v] – mutsh'n / mater'n.
Tormented – ois gemutsh't.
Torments – yissurim.
Tortoise – tsherepache.
Torture [n] – peinikung.
Torture [v] – peinik'n / far peinik'n / mutch'n.
Toss – tsu varf'n
Total – sachakl.

Total [whole] – gants.	Tragedy – umblik / tragedye.	Transport [v] – arib'r fir'n.	Tribute [n] – kov'd / kib'd.
Totally – in gants'n.	Tragic – tragish.	Trap [n] – pastke.	Trick [n] – shtuke / dr'i.
Touch – tap.	Trail [path] – veg'l.	Travel – fort / arum forn.	Trick [v] – op narn.
Touch [don't] – tsepe nit.	Train [n] – poyezd / ban.	Travel agent – reize byuro.	Trickle [v] – kap'n / rin'n.
Touch [v] – on rir'n / tshep'n / batap'n.	Train [rail] – tsug.	Traveler – for'r.	Tricks – kuntz'n / shtiklech.
Touchy – shpirevdik / delikat.	Trait – shtrik.	Tray – tats.	Trickster – opnar'r.
Tough [meat] – har't.	Traitor – izmyennik / far ret'r.	Tread – trot.	Tricky – far firerish / kuntsik.
Toupe – paruk / shayt'l.	Trample – tse tret'n.	Treasure [n] – oist'r / metsi'e / oits'r.	Trifles – shmonts's / bobk's / klaynikeit.
Tour – arum for'n.	Tranquil – zacht.	Treasure [v] – tei'r halt'n.	Trim [v] – opnigl'n / arum shnaid'n..
Tourist – turist.	Tranquility – zachtkeit.	Treasurer – gabei.	Trinket – tshatsшке.
Towards – kein / tsu.	Tranquelize – baruik'n.	Treat [n] – latketke / meich'l.	Trip – nesi'e.
Towel – hantach.	Tranquilizer – baruechts.	Treat [pay for][v] – mechab'd zein / bahand'l'n.	Triplets – dreiling.
Town – shtot.	Transfer ownership of – op shreib'n.	Treat [pay for][v] – mechab'd zein / bahand'l'n.	Tripod – drei fus.
Town hall – rot hoiz.	Transform – ib'r mach'n.	Tre – baym.	Triumph [n] – nit soch'n.
Toy – shpilechl / tsatske.	Transition – ib'r gang.	Tremble – a pok ton / a trays'l geton.	Triumphant – nit sochndik.
Toy shop – shpil krom.	Translate – farteitsh / ib'r zets'n.	Trembled – a pok ton / a trays'l geton.	Troop [n] – chei'l / trup'e.
Trace – shpur.	Translation – ib'r zetsung.	Trial [court] – mishp't.	Trot [v] – tlis'n.
Trace [a drawing] – ib'r tsaychen'n.	Transmit – ib'r geb'n.	Trial [test][n] – ois pruv.	Trouble – tsore / tsar [pl] tsor's.
Trade [occupation] – meloche / fach.	Transplant – ib'r flants'n.	Tribe – shayv't.	

Trouble [imposition] – tirche.

Trouble [inconvenience] – bamie'n.

Trouble [take] – matriach zein.

Trouble [time] – roig's.

Trouble [v] – matriech zein .

Troublemaker – shter'r.

Troubles – tirche.

Trough [drinking] – korete.

Trousers – hayz'n.

Trout – for'l.

Trowel – kelnye.

Truck – lastoito.

True – em's.

Trueism – keimeon

Triumph [v] – menatseiech zein.

Trumpet – trump't.

Trunk [tree] – shtam.

Trunk [elephant] – shnuk.

Trust [n] – tsu troi.

Trust [v] – g'troi'n / bitoch'n.

Trusted – baglayb't.

Trustee – nem'n.

Truth – em's

Truthful – emesdik / ver haftik / vor haftik.

Try [v] – prubir'n / pruv'n.

Try to revive – minter'n.

Tsadek – 20th. letter of the Yiddish alphabet.

Tub [bath] – vane.

Tube – trub'e.

Tuesday – dinshtik.

Tulip – tulpan.

Tumor – tumor / moiech o nvaks.

Tumult – mehume / tararuk / hoe ha.

Tune – nig'n.

Tuning fork – kamerton.

Tunnel – tun'l.

Turkey – indik.

Turkey [country] – terkay.

Turn [v] – dray'n / ker .

Turn [you] – dray zich.

Turn aside – opvend'n.

Turn away –

av'k dray'n zich.

Turn into [transform] – megulgl ver'n.

Turn oneself – ker'n zich.

Turning – vendendik.

Turnip – brukve.

Turns – dray't.

Turtle –

vas'r tsherepache.

Tweezers – pints't.

Twelfth – tsvelft'r.

Twelve – tsvelf.

Twentieth –

tsvantsikst.

Twenty – tsvantsik.

Twenty four hours – misesls.

Twenty-one –

ayn un tsvantsik.

Twice – tsvey mol.

Twig – tsveig'l.

Twilight –

bayn hashmoshes.

Twin – tsviling.

Twirl – draydl'n.

Twist [n] – dray / krim / tvist.

Twist [v] – dray'n / draydl'n.

Two – tsvay.

Two o'clock – tsvaye.

Type [kind] – der tip.

Type [v] – tipirn.

Typewriter –

shreib mashin.

Typoid – flek tifus.

Typical – tipish.

Tyrant – tiran.

tzu layg'n

U

Ubiquitous – iber'al / umetumik.

Udder – eit'r.

Ugliness – mieskite.

Ugly – meis / vredne.

Ugly person –

paskudnik / meiskeit.

Ukraine – ukrain.

Ulcer – geshvir / parch.

Ultimately – lesof.

Umbrella – sheer'm.

Unattainable – teler'l fun him'l.	Underhand – terkish.	Unfair – um yosherdik.	United – far aynikt
Unaware – visndik.	Underline [stress] – unt'r shtraych'n.	Unfit – um pasik.	Unity – achd's / aynikeit / aynheit.
Unbelievable – umgloibleche.	Underneath [adv] – unt'n.	Unfold [develop] – ant vinkl'n.	Universal – alveltlech.
Uncalled-for – umnaytik.	Underneath [prep] – unt'r.	Unfortunate – um gliklech.	Universe – univers.
Uncanny – tshudne.	Underpaid – nit dertsol'n.	Ungrateful – on dank.	University – um universit't.
Uncle – fet'r / onk'l.	Underpants – gatk's.	Unhappy – um gliklech.	Unjust – um gerecht.
Unclean – umrayn.	Understand [i] – ich farshtay.	Unhappy person – far bisen'r.	Unkempt – shlumperdik.
Unclear – umklor.	Understand [you] – farshtayst.	Unharmful – be shol'm.	Unknowingly – beloi yoidim.
Uncomfortable – kalamutne / umbakv'm.	Understanding – tolk / farshtayn.	Unheard of – an akt fun der velt.	Unknown – um bekant.
Unconscious – far chalest.	Undertaking – unt'r nemung.	Unhurried – gemitlich.	Unless – sayd'n.
Uncouth – megushemdik.	Underwear – unt'r vesh.	Unification – far aynikung.	Unlike – nit enlech.
Uncover – opdek'n / ois bleiz'n.	Underworld character – unter velt mench.	Uniform – mundir.	Unlucky person – shlimaz'l.
Uncovered – oif gedekterheit.	Undisputed – nisht op tsu freg'n.	Unilateral – ein zeitik.	Unlucky person is dead – a mench on glick is a tayt'r mench.
Under – unt'r.	Undo – oif mach'n.	Unintentional – nit vilendik.	Unmarried – nit chasen'e gehat.
Under it – derunt'r.	Undress – ois ton / ois ton zich.	Union – far bant / far ayn / far heftung.	Unnatural – um natirlech.
Underclothes – unt'r vesh.	Uneasy – um ruik.	Unique – ayn tzik	Unnecessary – iberike / um naytik.
Undercooked – nit genug gekocht.	Unexpected – um gericht.	Unite [v] – far aynik'n.	Unobtrusive – shtilerheit.

Unpaid [due] –
nit batsolt.

Unpleasant – passkudne
/ um eingem'n.

Unplug [v] –
opshtek'n.

Unprofitable –
nit loin'n zich.

Unravel –
fun and'r plonter'n.

Unrest – um ruikeit.

Unruly – tseiush't.

Unscrew – uf shroif'n.

Unseen – um bamerkt.

Unsteady –
shvindeldik / shokeldik.

Untidy person –
shlump / shlump'r.

Until – bissk'l / biz /
azh

Until [10 o'clock] –
biz ts'n a zayg'r.

Until now – biz yetst.

Untrue – nit em's.

Unusual –
um gayentlech.

Unusually –
bazundersh.

Unveil – oif dek'n.

Unwilling – um ger'n.

Unworthy –
um verdik.

Unzip – oif shlesl'n.

Up – aroof.

Up to – biz.

Up to now – biz ah'r.

Upbringing –
der tsiung.

Update –
der heintik'n.

Uphold – shtits'n.

Upkeep – ois halt.

Upon – oif / uf.

Upright – shtayendik.

Uprise – uf shtand.

Uproar –
tum'l / yerid.

Upset [cross] –

tsu trog'n / tse rudert /
shroifft.

Upset [n] –
ib'r kerenish.

Upset [v] – ib'r ker'n.

Upset stomach –
far dorb'r bem mog'n.

Upside down –
mit'n kop a'rop /
kapay'r.

Upstairs – ayb'n.

Upstart –
oyf gekumen'r.

Upward – a'roof.

Urbane –
benimesdik.

Urge – chayshik /
yayts'r.

Urgent – naytik /
dringlech.

Urinare – pish'n.

Urine – pishechtz /
hashtone.

Us – unz / unds.

Usable – taygevdik.

Usage – banits /
herg'l.

Use – gebroich / nits.

Use [v] – nits'n /
banuts'n / banits'n /
ois nits'n.

Used to [accustomed] –
tsu gevaynt.

Useful – nitsik /
nit slech.

Useless – on a nuts'n
/ umzist.

Usual – gevayntlech.

Usually –
gevayntlech.

Utensil – machsh'r.

Uterus – haybmut'r.

Utilize – ois nits'n.

Utmost – maksimal.

Utter – ois red'n.

V

Vacancy – vakants.

Vacant – laydik /
pust.

Vacation – vakatsye.

Vaccinate –
vaktsinir'n.

Vacuum cleaner –
shtoib zayg'r.

Vagina – kenish /
vagine.

Vagrant – shlep'r.

Vague – nepldik /
metushtesh.

Vain [conceited] –
geivedik.

Vain [in] [futile] –
arois gevorf'n.

Validate – ba giltik'n.

Valley – dolen'e / tol.

Valuable – vertful.

Value [n] – di vert /
shat's.

Value [v] – halt'n tei'r / shats'n.	Veiling of a Jewish bride – badekn's.	Vibrate – vibrir'n.	Virtues – meil's / tsni's.
Valued – teier'r.	Vein [anat] – od'r / ven'e.	Vicious – bay'z / rotschish.	Virus – virus.
Valve – vent'l.	Velvet – sam't.	Victim – korb'n / korb'm.	Vise – kl'm.
Vanish – nel'm ver'n / far shvind'n.	Vendor – far kayf'r.	Victorious – nitsochndik.	Visible – kentik.
Vanity – gadl's.	Vengeance – nekom'e.	Victory – nitsoch'n.	Visit [to view] – bazuch'n.
Vapour – par'e / vepechts.	Ventilate – ois lufter'n.	View [opinion] – maynung.	Visit [v] – kum'n tsu gast / kum'n bazuch'n.
Variation – variant.	Ventriloquist – boich red'r.	View [sight] – ois blik.	Visiting – ove's.
Varicose veins – gedrolen'e oder'n.	Verb – verb.	Vigorous – kraftik.	Visiting the sick – mevak'r choile zein / bikkur cholim.
Variety – alerantike / far sheidnkeit.	Verdict – p'sak.	Vigour – kraf't / gevure.	Visitor – gast / bazuch'r.
Various – far shayd'n / kolerlay.	Vernacular – folks shprach.	Village – shtet'l / dorf.	Vivacious – zhvave.
Vary [v] – zein andersh	Verse – pos'k / strofe.	Villain – rosh'e.	Vivid – lebedik.
Vase – vaz'e.	Version – nusach.	Vilna [Vilnius] – vilne.	Vocabulary – vokabular.
Vault – gevelb.	Versus – keg'n.	Vine – vein shtok.	Vocal – shtim
Veal – kalb flaysh.	Very – zay'r / same / gor.	Vinegar – esik.	Vocation – fach.
Veal chops – kelberne kotelet'n.	Very best – shtois'l.	Vineyard – vein gort'n.	Voice – kol / shtime.
Vegetable stew – tsim's.	Vessel – kayl'e / sharb'n / keli.	Violence – gevald.	Void – pos'l / bot'l / chol'l.
Vegetables – grinz'n.	Vessel [ship] – shif.	Violet [flower] – fi alke.	Volcano – vulkan.
Vegetarian – vegetari'r.	Vest – vest'l / zhil't / unt'r hem'd.	Violin – fid'l.	Volley [salvo] – zalp.
Veil [n] – shlei'r / dek tich'l.	Vest [waist coat] – vest'l.	Virgin – besule.	Voluble – baredevdik.
	Vial – fiol.	Virginit – knip'l.	Volume [book] – band.
		Virtual – virtu'l.	

Volume [capacity] –
farn'm.

Volume [loud] –
hoichkeit.

Volume [turnover] –
oisk'r.

Voluntary – freivilik.

Voluptuous –
tayvedik.

Vomit – ois brech'n.

Vote [n] – shtim.

Vote [v] – shtim'n.

Voting booth –
shtim butke.

Vov - the 6th. letter of
the Yiddish alphabet.

Vow – ned'r.

Vowel – vocal.

Vowel sign in Yiddish –
pasech / nekude.

Voyage – nessie.

Voyager – vegs man.

Vulgar – vulgar /
prost.

Vulgar person –
proste mench.

Vulture – grif.

W

Wade – topsh'n zich.

Waffles [he] –
er bolb't.

Wage – getsolt /
peide.

Wage earner –
far din'r.

Wager [n] – vet.

Wages – loin.

Wagon – droshke /
fur / vog'n.

Wagon driver –
balegole / shmeis'r.

Wailing – yelole /
klokt.

Waist – talye.

Wait [v] – vart'n.

Wait a bit –
tsu vart'n.

Wait for me –
vart oif mir.

Waiter – keln'r.

Waitress – kelnerin.

Waiver [hesitate] –
kvenkl'n zich.

Wake [v] – uf chap'n
/ vach'n / zach / uf vek'n
/ shtayt uf.

Walk [tale a] –
shpatsir'n / gay'n.

Walk [pace] – gang.

Walk around –
arum gay'n.

Walk away – av'k fir'n.

Wall - vant.

Wall to wall –
gants dilik.

Wallet – beitel /
polyar's / teist'r.

Wallet [beggar's] –
torbe.

Walnut –
velt shen'r nus /
velishenis.

Wallpaper – tapet'n.

Walrus – yam ferd.

Wander [v] –
vander'n / vogl'n.

Wanders – shlept.

Want – vel'n.

Want [v] – vil'n / vil
/ vilst / vilt .

War – milchome /
krig.

Wardrobe – alm'r.

Warm – var'm.

Warm [v] – varm'n.

Warm up –
on varem'n.

Warmth – varemkeit.

Warn – voren'n.

Warning –
on tsu herenesh.

Warsaw – varshe.

Wart – vorts'l.

Was – gev'n /
fleg'n / zein'n / zen'n
gev'n / zeit / zent geven.

Wash [v] – vash'n.

Wash [laundry] –
vesh.

Wash [your hair] –
ois tvog'n.

Washer [n] – blet'l /
shayb'l.

Washstand –
vash bez'm.

Washtub – balye.

Wasp – vesp.

Waste – op fal.

Waste [v] –
tse pater'n / avek paterin
/ ois breng'n.

Waste time –
pater'n tseit.

Wastebasket – keiber'l.	Way [road] – veg / derech.	Web – geshpins / geveb.	Welcome [n] – dos kaboles-ponim / borchabe.
Watch [guard][n] – shmire.	We – mir.	Web site [computer] – veb zeit.	Welcome [v] – bagris.
Watch [n] – zayg'r.	We are – mir zein'n.	Wedding canopy – chupe.	Well known – yedu'e / barim't / bavust.
Watch [v] – tsu kuk'n zich.	Weak – shvach.	Wedding contract – chasse ne ketube.	Well – mayle / voil.
Watchmaker – zayg'r mach'r.	Weakling – k'vatsh.	Wedding contract – ketube.	Well [adj] – gezunt.
Watchman – shoim'r / vecht'r.	Wealth – gevirshaft / reichkeit / ashir's.	Wedding ring – kedush'n finger'l.	Well [n] – brun'm.
Water [n] – vas'r.	Wealthy – reich.	Wedge – klin.	Well [to wish well] – fargin'n.
Water [v] – gis'n was'r	Wealthy [very] – on geshtopt.	Wednesday – mitvoch.	Well known – bavust.
Waterfall – vas'r fal.	Wealthy people – gvirishe mench'n / gevirim.	Weed – vild groz.	Well wisher – far gin'r.
Watermelon – kaven'e.	Wealthy person – oish'r.	Week – voch.	Well? – tu / nu.
Waterproof – vas'r zich'r.	Weapons – klay zeim / vofn's.	Week long – voch'n lang.	Went in – arein gegang'n.
Wave – mach.	Wear – trog.	Weekday – vochn tog.	West – meir'v.
Wave [hair][n] – on dulirung.	Weary – far matert / mi't.	Weekend – sof voch / shab's zuntik.	Wet – nas.
Wave [water] – chvalye.	Weary [v] – dares'n.	Weekly – vochndik / vochnlech.	Wet [v] – bagis'n / farnetsin / ayn nets'n.
Waver [hesitate] – kvenklin zich.	Weasel – vizele.	Weep [v] – vayn'n.	Wet mop – vash bez'm.
Wavy – gechvaly't.	Weather – vet'r.	Weigh [v] – veg'n.	Wet nurse – am.
Wax – vaks.	Weather [v] – bei kum'n / ib'r halt'n.	Weight – vog.	Whale – kit / valfish.
Way – derech.	Weave [v] – ois veb'n.	Weird – tsehudne / um haymlech.	What – vos / vos'r.
Way [fig] – dersch.	Weaver – veb'r.	Welcome [adj] – on gelaygt.	What a – vos sara.
Way [manner] – oifn.			What else – vod'n.
			What for – tsu vos.
			What kind of – vos'r.

What time is it? –

vifl iz di zayg'r.

What town –

velche shtot.

What's the difference –

vos a chil'k.

What's todays date –

der vifelt'r iz heint.

Whatever – vos nor.

Wheat – vayt's.

Wheel – rod / red'l.

When – b'shas / az / v'n.

When [that] – as.

Whenever – ven nor.

Where – vu.

Where do we stand –

vu halt'n mir?

Where from –

fun van't.

Where is – vu iz /

faran.

Whereto [whither] –

vu hin.

Whether – tsi.

Which – vos sara /

vege / velch / vos'r.

Which [what / what kind

of] – vos'r.

While – der veile.

While [conj] – b'shas.

While [in a] – novene.

While [on] – beim.

Whim – kapritz.

Whimper [v] –

p'chik'n / vimper'n.

Whine [n] – pishtish /

p'chik / yom'r.

Whip [n] – kantchik

/ beitsch.

Whip [v] – shmeis'sn.

Whirl – virbl'n.

Whiskers –

bak'n berd.

Whisky – branfin /

viske / shnaps.

Whisper – shushke /

sheptsh'n.

Whistle [n] – feif.

Whistle [v] – feif'n.

White – vise.

Who – ver / velch.

Whoever – ver nor.

Whole – gantse / gor.

Wholesale [adj] – hurt.

Whom – vem'n.

Whore – kurve / hur.

Whorehouse – heiz'l

/ nafke bei's / bardak.

Whose – veme's.

Why – vozhe / far vos.

Why not –

far vos nisht.

Wicked – bay'z /

shal chaftik.

Wicked man – rosh'e.

Wicked woman –

marshas.

Wickedness –

shalchaftikeit.

Wide – bret'n.

Widen – far brayt'rn.

Widespread –

far shprayt.

Widow – almone.

Widower – alman.

Wife – isho / froi /

veib.

Wife [young] – veib'l.

Wig – shayt'l / pa'ruk.

Wild – vild.

Wild animal –

baize chei'e.

Wild beast – chei'e.

Wildness – vildkeit.

Will [desire] – rots'n

/ vil'n.

Will [testament] –

tsavo'e.

Will [v] – vel'n.

Willow – vayd'e /

verb'e.

Win [v] – gevin'n.

Wind [n] – vin't.

Wind [v] – on dri'n.

Windfall –

gefunene gelt.

Window – fenst'r /

vitrin'e.

Window pane –

shoib.

Windshield –

vint shoib.

Windshield wiper –

shoib vish'r.

Windy – vintik.

Wine – vein.

Wine glass [goblet] –

bech'r.

Wine store –

vein hand'l.

Wing – flig'l.

Wink [n] – vunk.

Wink [v] – pintl'n /

vunk

Winner [to be the] –

menatsayach zein.

Winter – vint'r.

Wintry – vinterdik.

Wipe [v] – vish'n.

Wire [n] – drot /
drot'n.

Wireless – radio.

Wiring – drot'n.

Wisdom – chochme /
klug shaft / saych'l.

Wisdom tooth –
chochme tson.

Wise – klug.

Wise guy [sarcastically]
– coch'm.

Wise man – coch'm.

Wisecrack –
gleich vert'l.

Wish [n] – farlang /
vintshung.

Wish [v] – vel'n /
vintsh'n.

Wish well – far gin'n.

Witch – machashayfe.

With – mit.

With the – mint.

With what – vozh'e
/ mit vos.

Withdraw –
der veiter'n zich.

Withdrawal –
tsurik tsi.

Withdrawn –
der veitert.

Within – derin'n.

Without – on.

Without purpose -
on a gang / stam.

Without which –
on velch'r.

Witness [n] – ayd's.

Witness [v] –
zein an ayd's fun /
tsu z'n.

Witticism - gleich vort.

Wizard – mechash'f.

Woe – tsor'e / vay.

Woe is me -
a klog iz mir /
oi vay iz mir.

Wolf [n] – volf.

Woman [new mother] –
kimpetorin.

Woman [unmarried] –
moid.

Woman [whose husband
has disappeared] –
agune.

Woman [wife] – froi.

Woman of great beauty
– yefayfiye.

Womb – tracht.

Wonder [n] – vund'r.

Wonder [v] – kler'n
/ vunder'n zich.

Wonder at –
vunder'n zich.

Wondered –
far vunderd.

Wonderful – katshekid
/ vunderbar / vunderlech.

Wonderful thing –
gevaldike zach /
osi'r gevaynlische zach.

Wood – holts.

Wood beam – klots.

Wood chips –
shpendlech.

Woodcutter –
holtz hak'r.

Woodpecker –
pik holts.

Woods – vald.

Wool – vol.

Word – vort.

Word of honour –
b'nemon's.

Words – diburim /
vert'r.

Work – arb't /
meloche.

Work hard – horov'n
/ plag'n.

Work out –
ois arbet'n.

Work your way up –
aruf arbet'n kot'r.

Workable –
ois firleche.

Workbench –
var shtat.

Worker – arbet'r.

Working man –
bal meloch'e.

Workman – arbet'r.

Workshop – varshtat.

World – velt.

World to come –
yen'r velt.

World wide net –
velt nets.

Worm – vor'm.

Worn – op genits't /
ois getrot'n.

Worn out –
ois gematert /
ois gemutsh't.

Worried – far deig't.

Worry – deige / zorg
/ zorg'n zich.

Worse – erg'r.

Worship – avoide.

Worth – vert.

Worth [n] – shats /
vert.

Worth it – keday.

Worth while – laynt /
vertik / keday.

Worthless – hefk'r /
gor nit vert.

Worthy – vert.

Would be –
kloimershtik.

Would [should] –
volt.

Would that –
hale vei.

Wound [n] – vund.

Wound [v] –
far vundik'n.

Woven – bavebt /
far vebt.

Wrap – vik'l.

Wrapped –
ein gevikkelt / far vikelt.

Wrapper – einhil.

Wrath – grim tsorn' /
tsorn.

Wreath – krants.

Wreck – tel.

Wren {small bird} –
rob.

Wrench [n] –
mut'r shlis'l.

Wretched – klogedik
/ nebichdik.

Wriggle [v] – tsapl'n.

Wring out –
ois dray'n.

Wrinkled –
gekneitsht.

Wrist – gelenk.

Write – shreib'n.

Write down –
on shreib'n / far shreib'n.

Writer – shreib'r /
shrift shtel'r

Writing – shrift.

Writing [handwriting] –
ksav.

Written [is] –
es shtayt doch geshrib'n.

Written language –
shreib'n losh'n.

Wrong – avle /
far kert / krum / falsh.

Wrong [injustice] –
avle.

Wrongdoing –
shlechts.

Wry face – krim.

Y

Yacht – yacht.

Yard – hayf.

Yawn – genets.

Year – yor [pl]
yor'n.

Year in , year out –
yor ein, yor ois.

Year long – yorik.

Year to year –
dor tsu dor.

Yearly – yorik.

Yearn – benk'n.

Years [many] –
yoredik'n.

Yeast – hayv'n.

Yell – shrayt.

Yellow – g'l.

Yes – yo.

Yeshiva student –
yeshiva boch'r.

Yesterday – necht'n.

Yet – doch / noch.

Yiddish [language] –
mama losh'n.

Yield [give way] –
noch geb'n.

Yield [n] – getrog.

Yield [produce][n] –
trog'n.

Yoke – yoch.

Yokel – zhlob.

Yolk – gelch'l.

You – dich / dir / du.

You [pl. and formal] –
ir / aych.

You see – zesst.

You should – zolst.

You're welcome –
nito far vos.

Young – yung.

Young couple –
por folg / por'l.

Young genius – ile.

Young man –
yung'r man / boch'r.

Young married woman
– veib'l.

Young people –
yunge leit.

Younger – ying'r.

Youngest daughter –
mizinike.

Youngest son –
mizinik.

Your [polite form] –
ei'er.

Your [sing] - dein
[pl] dein'e.

Your honour -
vashe viso/ koro diye.

Yours - dein'r /
eier'e.

Yourself - alayn.

Youth - yugnt.

Youth [collective] -
yugnt.

Youth [n] - boch'r /
boitchik.

Youthful - yugntlech.

Yud - 10th. letter of
the Yiddish alphabet.

Z

Zebra - zebre.

Zeien - 7th. letter of
the Yiddish alphabet.

Zero - nul.

Zigzag - zigzag.

Zinc - tsink.

Zion - tsie'n.

Zionism - tsieniz'm.

Zip up - far shlesl'n.

Zipper - blits shles'l.

Zone [n] - zone.

Zoo - zoo gort'n.

Zoological - zoologis.